

# SysWorks

---

## Callable Routines Reference Manual

Order Number SWRK-RRM-35

**August 2009**

This manual provides reference information about the various callable routine interfaces to SysWorks™.

<b>Revision/Update Information:</b>	This manual supercedes the SysWorks™ Callable Routines Reference Manual V3.4-1
<b>Operating System:</b>	OpenVMS VAX V7.2 or higher; OpenVMS Alpha V7.2 or higher; DECwindows/Motif V1.2-3 or higher
<b>Software Version:</b>	SysWorks™ V3.5

---

© Corpita Pty Ltd 1987 - 2009.

All Rights Reserved.

Printed in Australia

The following are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation: ACMS, ALL-IN-1, AXP, BASIC, Bookreader, CDA, CI, DATATRIEVE, DBMS, DDIF, DEC, DEC ACCESSWORKS, DEC Ada, DEC C, DEC Fortran, DEC Pascal, DECdecision, DECdesign, DECdirect, DECdns, DECdocument, DECdtm, DECforms, DECimage, DECintact, DECmigrate, DECnet, DECnet/OSI, DECset, DECsupport, DECTp, DECwindows, Digital, DTIF, EDT, HSC, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, MicroVAX II, MSCP, OpenVMS, OpenVMS Cluster, RA, StorageWorks, TA, TMSCP, TURBOchannel, ULTRIX, VAX, VAX C, VAX MACRO, VAX-11/780, VAXcluster, VAXELN, VAXft, VAXstation, VIDA, VMS, VMScluster, VT100, and the DIGITAL logo.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Motif is a registered trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Oracle CDD/Repository, Oracle CODASYL DBMS, Oracle Expert, Oracle Rally, Oracle Rdb, Oracle Trace and Rdb7 are trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

OSI is a registered trademark of CA Management, Inc

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

This document was prepared using DECdocument V3.3.

---

# Contents

<b>Send Us Your Comments</b> .....	vii
<b>Preface</b> .....	ix

## Part I General Information

### 1 Callable Routines Reference

## Part II SWRK\_ Reference Section

SWRK_ADD_OBJECT .....	5
SWRK_ALLOCATE_BITS .....	6
SWRK_ALLOCATE_MEMORY .....	7
SWRK_APPEND_ITEM_TO_LNKLST .....	8
SWRK_APPEND_LNKLST_TO_LNKLST .....	9
SWRK_APPEND_STRING_TO_LNKLST .....	10
SWRK_BACKUP_FILE .....	11
SWRK_BINARY_SEARCH .....	12
SWRK_BITMAP_OPERATION_2 .....	14
SWRK_BITMAP_OPERATION_3 .....	15
SWRK_BUILD_INFO_RECORD .....	16
SWRK_CALL_REMOTE .....	17
SWRK_CANCEL_JOB .....	18
SWRK_CANCEL_TIMER .....	19
SWRK_CHECK_RESOURCE .....	20
SWRK_CLEAR_CONTEXT .....	21
SWRK_CLOSE_AND_DETACH_JOB .....	22
SWRK_CLOSE_AND_SPAWN_JOB .....	23
SWRK_CLOSE_AND_SUBMIT_JOB .....	24
SWRK_CLOSE_FILE .....	25
SWRK_CLOSE_INPUT .....	26
SWRK_CLOSE_OUTPUT .....	27
SWRK_COMMIT .....	28
SWRK_CONVERT_DATE .....	29
SWRK_CONVERT_DATE_TIME .....	30
SWRK_CONVERT_TIME .....	31
SWRK_COPY_FILE .....	32

SWRK_COPY_MSG_VEC	38
SWRK_COPY_STRING	39
SWRK_CRASH_IMAGE	40
SWRK_CREATE_BLOCK	41
SWRK_CREATE_FILE_FDL	42
SWRK_CREATE_FILE	43
SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_COMMAND	44
SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_DESCRIPTION	45
SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_TYPE	46
SWRK_CVT_INDEX_TO_STRING	47
SWRK_CVT_LNKLST_TO_STRING	48
SWRK_CVT_SCOPE_TYPE_TO_CODE	49
SWRK_CVT_SCOPE_TYPE_TO_CTL	50
SWRK_CVT_TRACE_DESCRIPTION	51
SWRK_DCL_HANDLER	52
SWRK_DEALLOCATE_BITS	54
SWRK_DEALLOCATE_MEMORY	55
SWRK_DECLARE_BITMAP	56
SWRK_DECLARE_CLIENT	57
SWRK_DECLARE_COUNTER	58
SWRK_DECLARE_SERVER	59
SWRK_DECLARE_STATISTICS	60
SWRK_DELETE_BLOCK	61
SWRK_DELETE_FILE	62
SWRK_DELETE_INDEX	67
SWRK_DELETE_LNKLST	68
SWRK_DELETE_RECORD	69
SWRK_DEQUEUE_SERVER_MESSAGE	70
SWRK_DISCONNECT_ALL	71
SWRK_DISPLAY_HELP	72
SWRK_DO_COMMAND	73
SWRK_DUMP_IMAGE_INFO	74
SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_BEGIN	75
SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_CELL	76
SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_CONTEXT	77
SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_END	78
SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_RANGE	79
SWRK_DUMP_PROCESS_INFO	80
SWRK_EMPTY_STRING	81
SWRK_ENQUEUE_SERVER_MESSAGE	82
SWRK_ESTABLISH	83
SWRK_EXCEPTION_HANDLER	84
SWRK_EXIT_IMAGE	85
SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH	86
SWRK_FIND_ASSOCIATIONS	92
SWRK_FIND_CLASS	93
SWRK_FIND_OBJECT_ID	94
SWRK_FIND_OBJECT	95
SWRK_FIND_RESOURCE	96
SWRK_FIND_VARIABLE_INTEGER	97
SWRK_FIND_VARIABLE_STRING	98
SWRK_FIXUP_STRING	99
SWRK_GENERIC_ST_BU	100
SWRK_GENERIC_ST_RO	101
SWRK_GENERIC_ST_RW	102

SWRK_GET_ARCHITECTURE	103
SWRK_GET_CHAN_FILE_SPEC	104
SWRK_GET_COMPUTER_NODE	105
SWRK_GET_CONTEXT	106
SWRK_GET_COUNTER	107
SWRK_GET_CUR_ENV	108
SWRK_GET_CUR_PFX	109
SWRK_GET_DATE	110
SWRK_GET_DATE_TIME	111
SWRK_GET_DEFAULT	112
SWRK_GET_FAB_FILE_SPEC	113
SWRK_GET_FILE_SPEC	114
SWRK_GET_IMAGE_NAME	115
SWRK_GET_INPUT	116
SWRK_GET_LAST_MSG_LOGGED	117
SWRK_GET_LOG_DEFAULTS	118
SWRK_GET_LOG_QUAL_FILE	119
SWRK_GET_POWERHOUSE_RESOURCES	120
SWRK_GET_PROCESS_IMAGECOUNT	121
SWRK_GET_RECORD	122
SWRK_GET_SCOPE_CONTEXT	123
SWRK_GET_STATISTICS_INFO	124
SWRK_GET_SUBCONTEXT	125
SWRK_GET_SYMBOL_INTEGER	126
SWRK_GET_SYMBOL_STRING	127
SWRK_GET_USERNAME	128
SWRK_HANDLE_IMAGE_VECTOR	129
SWRK_HANDLE_KEYWORD	130
SWRK_HANDLE_QUALIFIERS	131
SWRK_INCREMENT_COUNTER	132
SWRK_INITIALIZE_IMAGE	133
SWRK_INITIALIZE_LOGGING	134
SWRK_INITIALIZE_TRACE	135
SWRK_INQUIRE_SERVER	136
SWRK_INSERT_INDEX	137
SWRK_INSERT_QUEUE_HEAD	139
SWRK_INSERT_QUEUE_TAIL	140
SWRK_LOCK_RESOURCE	141
SWRK_LOG_FAOZ	142
SWRK_LOG_FAO	143
SWRK_LOG_IMAGE_FINISH	144
SWRK_LOG_IMAGE_START	145
SWRK_LOG_MSG_2_VEC	146
SWRK_LOG_MSG_VEC	148
SWRK_LOG_OUTPUT_2	151
SWRK_LOG_OUTPUT	152
SWRK_LOG_PRINTF	153
SWRK_LOG_RDB_NO_TRANS	155
SWRK_LOG_RDB	156
SWRK_LOG_RDB_SETUP_2	157
SWRK_LOG_RDB_SETUP	158
SWRK_LOG_RMS_FAB_2	159
SWRK_LOG_RMS_FAB	160
SWRK_LOG_RMS_FILE_STS	161
SWRK_LOG_RMS_RAB	162

SWRK_LOG_STATUS	163
SWRK_LOG_TEXT	165
SWRK_LOOKUP_INDEX	167
SWRK_MANAGE_FILE	169
SWRK_MATCH_LNKLST	174
SWRK_MATCH_STRING	175
SWRK_MOVE_FILE	176
SWRK_OPEN_FILE	182
SWRK_OPEN_INPUT	183
SWRK_OPEN_JOB	184
SWRK_OPEN_OUTPUT	185
SWRK_PARSE_DIRECTORY	186
SWRK_PARSE_FILE	187
SWRK_PARSE_LOG_FILE	188
SWRK_PREFIX_MSG_VEC	189
SWRK_PRINT_FILE	191
SWRK_PROCESS_FILE	192
SWRK_PURGE_FILE	197
SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_FAOZ	202
SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_FAO	203
SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_PRINTF	204
SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT	205
SWRK_PUT_RECORD	206
SWRK_RANDOM_NUMBER	207
SWRK_READ_SERVER_MSG_ITMLST	208
SWRK_READ_SERVER_MSG_RECORD	209
SWRK_RECEIVE_CLIENT_A	210
SWRK_RECEIVE_CLIENT	211
SWRK_RECEIVE_SERVER_A	212
SWRK_RECEIVE_SERVER	213
SWRK_RECYCLE_SERVICE_CHANNEL	214
SWRK_REGISTER_EVENT	215
SWRK_RELEASE_SUBCONTEXT	216
SWRK_REMOVE_OBJECT	217
SWRK_REMOVE_QUEUE_HEAD	218
SWRK_REMOVE_QUEUE_TAIL	219
SWRK_RENAME_FILE	220
SWRK_RENAME_OBJECT	226
SWRK_REPORT_STATISTICS	227
SWRK_RESUME_SERVER	228
SWRK_RETURN_DATE_TIME	229
SWRK_ROLLBACK	230
SWRK_RUN_DETACHED_JOB	231
SWRK_SAVE_DATE_TIME	232
SWRK_SCAN_INDEX	233
SWRK_SCAN_LNKLST	234
SWRK_SEND_CLIENT_A	235
SWRK_SEND_CLIENT	236
SWRK_SEND_MAIL	237
SWRK_SEND_SERVER_A	238
SWRK_SEND_SERVER_MESSAGE_A	239
SWRK_SEND_SERVER_MESSAGE	240
SWRK_SEND_SERVER	241
SWRK_SETUP_BLOCK	242
SWRK_SETUP_FILE	243

SWRK_SETUP_MSG_VEC .....	244
SWRK_SET_CONTEXT .....	246
SWRK_SET_COUNTER .....	247
SWRK_SET_DEFAULT .....	248
SWRK_SET_EXIT_COMMAND .....	249
SWRK_SET_FILE_SECURITY .....	250
SWRK_SET_LOG_DEFAULTS .....	251
SWRK_SET_LOG_MAIL_SUBJECT .....	252
SWRK_SET_PRIVILEGES_OFF .....	253
SWRK_SET_PRIVILEGES_ON .....	254
SWRK_SET_SUBPROCESS_STYLE .....	255
SWRK_SET_SYMBOL_INTEGER .....	256
SWRK_SET_SYMBOL_STRING .....	257
SWRK_SET_TIMER_LONG .....	258
SWRK_SET_TIMER .....	259
SWRK_SET_TIMER_SHORT .....	260
SWRK_SET_UIC .....	261
SWRK_SET_USERNAME .....	262
SWRK_START_SERVER .....	263
SWRK_START_STATISTIC .....	264
SWRK_STOP_SERVER .....	265
SWRK_STOP_STATISTIC .....	266
SWRK_STRIP_OBJECT .....	267
SWRK_SUBMIT_BATCH_JOB_CONTEXT .....	268
SWRK_SUSPEND_SERVER .....	269
SWRK_TOUCH_FILE .....	270
SWRK_TRANSLATE_LOGICAL .....	275
SWRK_TRIGGER_AND_WAIT_FOR_EVENT .....	276
SWRK_TRIGGER_EVENT .....	277
SWRK_UNLOCK_RESOURCE .....	278
SWRK_UPDATE_OBJECT .....	279
SWRK_UPDATE_RECORD .....	280
SWRK_UPDATE_VARIABLE_INTEGER .....	281
SWRK_UPDATE_VARIABLE_STRING .....	282
SWRK_WAIT_FOR_EVENT .....	283
SWRK_WRITE_JOB .....	284

### Part III SWRKDCL\_ Reference Section

SWRKDCL_ATTACH .....	287
SWRKDCL_ATTACH_IDENTIFICATION .....	288
SWRKDCL_ATTACH_PARENT .....	289
SWRKDCL_DEFINE_KEY .....	290
SWRKDCL_EXIT .....	291
SWRKDCL_HELP .....	292
SWRKDCL_NOCOMMAND .....	293
SWRKDCL_SHOW_CONTEXT .....	294
SWRKDCL_SHOW_DEFAULT .....	295
SWRKDCL_SHOW_VERSION .....	296
SWRKDCL_SHOW_SUBCONTEXT .....	297
SWRKDCL_SPAWN .....	298

## **Part IV Macros Reference Section**

VECTOR .....	301
--------------	-----

## **Index**



---

## Send Us Your Comments

We welcome your comments on this manual or any SysWorks manual. If you have suggestions for improvements or find any errors, please indicate the chapter, section and page number (if available). Your input is valuable in improving future releases of our documentation.

You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- **Email**—<http://www.sysworks.com.au/contact.php>
- **Phone**—+61 (03) 9411 4411
- **FAX** —+61 (03) 9411 4499
- **Postal service**

SysWorks  
Corpita Pty Ltd  
15 Bedford Street  
Collingwood VIC 3066  
Australia



---

## Preface

This manual provides reference information about the various callable routine interfaces to SysWorks™.

### Intended Audience

This manual is intended for SysWorks™ application developers who have a working knowledge of the underlying Digital products.

### Conventions

The following conventions are used in this document:

Conventions	Description
<code>Ctrl/X</code>	A sequence such as <code>Ctrl/X</code> indicates that you must hold down the key labeled <code>Ctrl</code> while you press another key or a pointing device button.
<code>[]</code>	In format descriptions, brackets indicate that whatever is enclosed is optional; you can select none, one or all of the choices. In system prompts indicates the default value which will be assumed if the Return key is pressed without first entering a value.
<code>{}</code>	In format descriptions, braces surround a required choice of options; you must choose one of the options listed.
<code> </code>	In format descriptions, vertical bars separate the options. If the options are enclosed in brackets (i.e. <code>[]</code> ) you can select none, one or all of the choices. If the options are enclosed in braces (i.e. <code>{}</code> ) you must choose one of the options listed.
<code>()</code>	In system prompts, parenthesis indicate the list of values one of which may be entered. The values are separated by a forward slash "/"
<code>...</code>	An elipsis indicates that a value within a range may be chosen or a syntax repeated. A range may be indicated by a pair of end values, or an end value and an end keyword. For example <code>Disk quota (0..unlimited)</code> indicates that the keyword <code>unlimited</code> may be used to represent the highest possible disk quota.
<i>italic text</i>	Italicized words and letters indicate that you should substitute a word or value of your choice.
UPPERCASE TEXT	Uppercase letters indicate the name of a command or routine.
monospace text	Normal monospace text indicates system prompts and output.
<b>bold monospace text</b>	Bold monospace text indicates user responses to system prompts.
<b><i>bold monospace italic text</i></b>	Bold monospace italic text indicates user responses to system prompts which need appropriate value substitution.

---

<b>Conventions</b>	<b>Description</b>
mouse	The term <i>mouse</i> is used to refer to any pointing device such as a mouse, a puck or a stylus.
MB1, MB2, MB3	MB1 indicates the left mouse button, MB2 indicates the middle mouse button, and MB3 indicates the right mouse button. (The buttons can be redefined by the user.)

---

Unless otherwise noted, all numeric values are represented in decimal notation.

# Part I

---

## General Information

This section contains general information about SysWorks™ programming interfaces.



---

## Callable Routines Reference

This chapter provides the reference information for the callable routine interfaces provides by SysWorks™.





# Part II

---

## SWRK\_ Reference Section

This section contains detailed discussions about routines provided by the SysWorks SWRKSHR runtime library.



---

## SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS

---

## SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS Template

The SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY Template

The SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST

---

## SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_BINARY\_SEARCH

### Search an ordered keyword list

The SWRK\_BINARY\_SEARCH routine searches an ordered array of keywords.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_BINARY\_SEARCH*(*index*, *num*, *table*,  
*keyword*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***index***

VMS Usage: **index**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the returned index of the matching keyword. If there was no match, this value is undefined.

##### ***num***

VMS Usage: **length**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the number of keywords (or rows) in the keyword table array.

##### ***table***

VMS Usage: **structure**  
type: **array**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the table of keywords. Each element consists of three longwords. The first is the length of the keyword. The second is the address of the keyword. The third is the keyword value.

##### ***keyword***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the keyword which will be searched for.

## Description

The `SWRK_BINARY_SEARCH` routine searches for the keyword in the ordered keyword table using a binary search. It allows the use of unambiguous abbreviations.

## Return Values

<code>SWRK__ABRKEYVAL</code>	Keyword was found and was an unambiguous abbreviation. The index argument received the index of the keyword within the table.
<code>SWRK__AMBKEYVAL</code>	Keyword was found but was an ambiguous abbreviation.
<code>SWRK__EXAKEYVAL</code>	Keyword was found as an exact match. The index argument received the index of the keyword within the table.
<code>SWRK__UNKKEYVAL</code>	Keyword was not found.

# SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2 Template

The SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2 routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2 routine ...

## See also

---

## SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3 Template

The SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3 routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3 routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD

---

## SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE Template

The SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER Template

The SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE Template

The SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB

---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB

---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT Template

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_COMMIT Template

The SWRK\_COMMIT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_COMMIT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_COMMIT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE Template

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME

---

### SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME Template

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

#### Format

**status**=SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME Template

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_COPY\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_COPY\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_COPY_FILE( src-file-spec, trg-file-spec  
    [, dflt-file-spec] [, rltd-file-spec] [, flags] [, user-success-clb]  
    [, user-error-clb] [, user-confirm-clb] [, user-arg]  
    [, src-rslt-file-spec] [, trg-rslt-file-spec] [, context]  
    [, extended-flags] [, ufsa-type] [, log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***src-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification of the files to be copied. The *src-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the source file specification. The specification may include wildcards, in which case each file that matches the specification will be copied. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

#### ***trg-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification for the target file names. The *trg-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the target file specification.

This specification need not be complete; fields omitted or specified by using the wildcard character (\*) will be filled in from the existing file's name using the same rules as for the equivalent DCL command. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported. [element-or-template]...

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**

mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be copied. The `dflt-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

### ***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be copied. The `rltd-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating optional behavior. The `flags` argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

### ***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully copied.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were copied.

### ***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

## SWRK\_COPY\_FILE

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be copied.

### ***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is copied. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be copied. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for copy based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

### ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***src-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the source resultant file specification of the last file processed is copied. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a default class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines.

Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

### ***trg-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**



String into which target OpenVMS RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The `trg-rslt-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the target name. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

**context**

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

**extended-flags**

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_	.
DIRECTORIES	
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.

## SWRK\_COPY\_FILE

Flag	Usage
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form UFSA\$M\_ *flag* and UFSA\$V\_ *flag*.

### ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form UFSA\$C\_ *type*.

By default, STRING is assumed.

### ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## Description

The SWRK\_COPY\_FILE routine ...

**See also**

---

## SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC Template

The SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_COPY\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_COPY\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_COPY\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_COPY\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE Template

The SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK Template

The SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL Template

The SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE

---

### SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE routine ...

#### Format

**status**=SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION Template

The SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER

### DCL Interface Handler

The DCL Interface Handler routine initializes a DCL utility in either single command or multi command mode. In single command mode the command present on the command line is parsed and executed. In multi line mode, the utility is passed no command line and prompts the user for a number of commands until an EXIT command is used.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER**(*tables*, *utlnam*, [*prompt*],  
[*ctflg*], [*cmdlin*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***tables***

VMS Usage: **command\_tables**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the DCL command tables. Generally this is the value associated with the name of the Command Definition Utility module.

##### ***utlnam***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the name of the utility. This name is used to lookup the first level of help (when SWRKDCL\_HELP is used), and to be part of the default prompt used when the **prompt** argument is not used.

##### ***prompt***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the prompt to be used in multi line mode or when extra input is required. By default, the utility name specified in **utlnam** with a ">" appended is used. When more input is required, a leading underscore is used.

***ctlflg***

VMS Usage: **flags**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Flags specifying options for the SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER operation. The **ctlflg** argument is a longword bit mask that is the logical OR of each bit set, where each bit corresponds to an option. The \$DUIDEF macro defines a symbolic name for each flag bit. The following table describes each flag.

Flag	Description
DUI_M_SMG_INPUT	When this flag is specified, SMG\$ routines are used to manage input, otherwise direct RMS calls are used. Using this feature allows use of a recall buffer.
DUI_M_SMG_OUTPUT	When this flag is specified, SMG\$ routines are used to manage output, otherwise direct RMS calls are used. Using this feature allows advantage to be taken of using a video terminal with help etc.
DUI_M_TPU	When this flag is specified, TPU routines are used for input and output.
DUI_M_QUOTE_PLUS	When this flag is specified, quotation marks are placed around qualifier values containing a plus signs. This is useful for providing a front end for CMS.

***cmdlin***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies a command line to be parsed and executed in place of the DCL command line.

**Description**

The SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER routine provides a standard interface for a DCL utility.

**See also**

SWRKDCL\_EXIT  
 SWRKDCL\_HELP

## SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS

---

# SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS Template

The SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY Template

The SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP

---

## SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP Template

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT Template

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER

---

### SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER Template

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

#### Description

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER routine ...

#### See also



---

## SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS

---

## SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS Template

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK Template

The SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_DELETE_FILE( file-spec [,dflt-file-spec]  
                        [,rltd-file-spec] [,user-success-clb] [,user-error-clb]  
                        [,user-confirm-clb] [,user-arg] [,rslt-file-spec] [,context]  
                        [,extended-flags] [,ufsa-type] [,log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String containing the OpenVMS Record Management Services (RMS) file specification of the files to be deleted. The *file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the file specification. If the specification includes wildcards, each file that matches the specification is deleted. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

On Alpha systems, set the LIB\$M\_FIL\_LONG\_NAMES bit in the flags argument for strings longer than 255 characters in length.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be deleted. The *dflt-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be deleted. The *rltd-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully deleted.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were deleted.

***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be deleted.

***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is deleted. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be deleted. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for deletion based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**

# SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE

mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

## ***rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the resultant name.

If present, rslt-file-spec is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines, instead of a default class S, type T string. Therefore, this argument should be specified when the user supplied routines are used and those routines require a descriptor type other than class S, type T. Any string class is supported.

If you specify one or more of the user supplied action routines, the descriptor used to pass rslt-file-spec must be:

- Of the same class as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of any action routines. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.
- (Alpha only) Of the same form as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of all action routines. For example, if the filespec argument of an action routine uses a 64-bit descriptor, then the rslt-file-spec argument must also use a 64-bit descriptor.

## ***context***

VMS Usage: **context**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

## ***extended-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_	.
DIRECTORIES	
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_	.
CDT	
RETAIN_	.
RDT	
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form `UFSA$M_flag` and `UFSA$V_flag`.

## ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form `UFSA$C_type`.

By default, `STRING` is assumed.

## SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE

### ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

### **Description**

The SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE routine ...

### **See also**



---

## SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX

### Delete an index

The SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX routine deletes the elements in an index.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX(index\_root)*

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***index\_root***  
VMS Usage: **structure**  
type: **INDEX\_ROOT structure**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the index root from which to delete the index elements.

#### Description

The SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX routine deletes all the elements in an index structure leaving an empty index root. Calling SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX with an empty index root causes no actions.

#### See also

SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX  
SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX  
SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX

---

## SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLST*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE

---

# SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE Template

The SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL Template

The SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP

### Display OpenVMS help

The SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP routine displays OpenVMS help.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP(subject, library)*

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***subject***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the subject on which HELP is to be displayed.

##### ***library***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the HELP library in which the subject should be found. If no HELP library is passed, the stanrad HELP search list is used.

#### Description

The SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP routine displays help on the requested subject by calling LBR\$OUTPUT\_HELP or SMG\$PUT\_HELP\_TEXT.

It must be used in conjunction with the SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER routine which establishes a command line context in which SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP operates.

---

## SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND Template

The SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO

---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END

---

# SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO Template

The SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE Template

The SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_ESTABLISH

### Establish Exception Handler

The Establish Exception Handler routine causes the SysWorks exception handler to be used for process exceptions.

#### Format

*status*=SWRK\_ESTABLISH(*[force-frame]*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***force-frame***

VMS Usage: **boolean**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies whether the exception handler is to be placed in the current frame even when SWRK\_ESTABLISH is called in user mode from within a shareable image when not debugging or gathering performance criteria. See the description below for details.

#### Description

The SWRK\_ESTABLISH routine causes the SysWorks exception handler to be used for process exceptions. This can be achieved by placing the exception handler on the current frame or by declaring a secondary exception handler.

If SWRK\_ESTABLISH is called from an elevated mode, the secondary exception handler is declared for that mode and for each outer mode eg. if declared in executive mode, it is also declared in supervisor and user mode.

If SWRK\_ESTABLISH is called in user mode, a check is made to see whether the DEBUG or PCA\$COLLECTOR image is present. If so, no exception handler is declared. If not, a check is made to see whether SWRK\_ESTABLISH was called from the main image or from a shareable image. If from the main image, the exception handler is established on the current frame, otherwise the secondary exception handler is declared as for elevated modes. If the **force-frame** argument is passed as true, the main or shareable image check is not made and the handler is always placed on the current frame.

## SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER

---

# SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER Template

The SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE Template

The SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH

### Extended File Search

The Extended File Search routine performs a file search with extended input and output arguments compared with LIB\$FILE\_FILE.

#### Format

```
status=SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH(func, filespec,  
                                   [default-filespec],  
                                   [related-filespec],  
                                   itmlst, [fab],  
                                   [context])
```

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***func***

VMS Usage: **function\_code**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the function to be performed. Consists of a code in the low order word and a set of flags in the high order word.

##### ***filespec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

##### ***default-filespec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

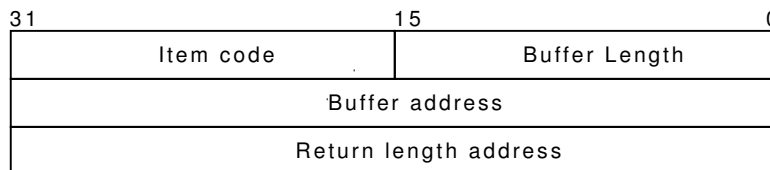
## ***related-filespec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

## ***itmlst***

VMS Usage: **item\_list\_3**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Item list supplying information to be used in performing the function specified by the **func** argument. The **itmlst** argument is the address of the item list. The item list consists of one or more item descriptors, each of which contains an item code, buffer length, buffer address and retrn length address. The item list is terminated by an item code of 0 or by a longword of 0. The following diagram depicts the structure of a single item descriptor.



The following table defines the item descriptor fields.

Descriptor Field	Definition
Buffer length	A word specifying the length of the buffer; the buffer either supplies information to SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH or receives information from SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH. The required length of the buffer varies, depending on the item code specified, and is given in the description of each item code.
Item code	A word containing an item code, which identifies the nature of the information supplied for SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH or which is received from SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH. Each item code has a symbolic name; the \$EFSDEF macro defines these symbolic names.
Buffer address	Address of the buffer that specifies or receives the information.
Return length address	Address of a word to receive the length of information returned by SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH.

The item codes' symbolic names have the following format:

EFS\$\_code

There are two types of item code:

- **Input value item code.**

# SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH

Since the **filespec**, **default-filespec** and **related-filespec** arguments are effectively input items, few function codes require that you specify at least one input value item code. The function code or codes for which each item code is valid are shown in parentheses after the item code description.

For input value item codes, the buffer length and buffer address fields of the item descriptor must be nonzero; the return length field must be zero. Specific buffer length requirements are given in the description of each item code.

- **Output value item code.**

Output value item codes specify a buffer for information returned by SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH. For output value item codes, the buffer length and buffer address fields of the item descriptor must be nonzero; the return length field can be zero or nonzero. Specific buffer length requirements are given in the description of each item code.

## ***fab***

VMS Usage: **fab**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Address of a FAB control block to be used instead of the internal FAB. If this argument is missing or zero, SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH uses its internal FAB and NAM control blocks by default. This argument is useful if a calling program is using its own FAB and wishes to use SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH to extract information not normally provided directly by RMS.

## ***context***

VMS Usage: **context**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Address of a longword containing the number of a context stream for this call to the SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH routine. If the argument is unspecified or 0, the routine uses the default context stream ( #0 ).

To generate a new context stream, the specified longword must contain -1. SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH then modifies the longword to hold the context number for that stream of operation. The context is marked with the caller's mode (user, supervisor, executive, or kernel). Any attempt to use that context in successive calls is checked and no call from a mode outside the recorded mode is allowed access.

To clean up a context, make a SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH call using the EFS\$\_FINISH function code and specify the address of the context number as the **context** argument.

## Function Codes

This section lists each of the SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH function codes, describes the function, and lists the related item codes. All functions are context sensitive i.e. the action only applies to the specified or default context.

# SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH

Where a function relates to a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH and no previous call has been made or the last call used the EFS\$\_FINISH function, an error is returned

## **EFS\$\_CONTINUE**

This request retrieves information about the next file associated with a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH.

## **EFS\$\_FINISH**

This request terminates a file search operation that may have been initiated by a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH by closing channels and releasing the context block.

## **EFS\$\_GET\_MORE**

This request retrieves more information about the last file accessed by a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH.

## **EFS\$\_GET\_ACE**

This request retrieves information about the first or next ACE associated with the file accessed by a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH. If the previous call used the EFS\$\_GET\_ACE function, the information about the next ACE is returned. If the previous call used the EFS\$\_START, EFS\$\_CONTINUE or EFS\$\_GET\_MORE function code, information about the first ACE is returned.

## **EFS\$\_START**

This request starts a new file search operation. Any request initiated by a previous call to SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH is terminated before the new request is started.

## Function Modifiers

This section lists and describes each of the SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH function modifiers. Each modifier has a standard OpenVMS EFS\$M\_modifier and EFS\$V\_modifier forms which are a bit mask and a bit position.

### **EFS\$M\_QUALIFIED**

## Item Codes

This section lists each of the SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH item codes, describes the item, and lists the function codes for which it is relevant.

### **EFS\$\_ACE**

This item returns the next ACE of the file as a textual string.

### **EFS\$\_ACE\_BINARY**

This item returns the next ACE of the file as a binary string.

### **EFS\$\_ACL**

This item returns the entire ACL of the file as a textual string.

### **EFS\$\_ACL\_BINARY**

This item returns the entire ACL of the file as a binary string.

# SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH

## **EFSS\$\_BACKUP\_DATE**

This item returns the backup date of the file as a quadword date.

## **EFSS\$\_CHANNEL**

This item returns the channel used to access the file as a word integer.

## **EFSS\$\_CREATION\_DATE**

This item returns the creation date of the file as a quadword date.

## **EFSS\$\_DEVICE**

This item returns the *device* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$\_DEVICE\_DIRECTORY**

This item returns the *device and directory* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$\_DIRECTORY**

This item returns the *directory* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$\_DISK\_QUOTA**

This item returns the disk quota of the owner of the file as a longword integer.

## **EFSS\$\_EXPANDED\_DEFAULT**

This item returns the *device and directory* part of the expanded file specification as a string. This can be used to for the default for subsequent file specifications in a list.

## **EFSS\$\_EXPANDED\_FILE\_SPEC**

This item returns the expanded file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$\_EXPIRY\_DATE**

This item returns the expiry date of the file as a quadword date.

## **EFSS\$\_FAB**

This item returns the address of the FAB control block used to access the file as a longword pointer.

## **EFSS\$\_FAT**

This item returns the address of the FAT used to access the file as a longword pointer.

## **EFSS\$\_FIB**

This item returns the address of the FIB used to access the file as a longword pointer.

## **EFSS\$\_FILE\_CHARACTERISTICS**

This item returns the file characteristics the file as a longword integer.

## **EFSS\$\_FILE\_ID**

This item returns the file ID of the file as a three word array.

## **EFSS\$\_FILE\_SPEC**

This item returns the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$\_NAME**

This item returns the *file name* part of the resultant file specification as a string.



## **EFSS\$ \_NAME\_TYPE**

This item returns the *file name and type* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$ \_NODE**

This item returns the *node* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$ \_OWNER**

This item returns the owner of the file as a longword identifier.

## **EFSS\$ \_PROTECTION**

This item returns the SOGW protection of the file as a word bitmask.

## **EFSS\$ \_REVISION\_DATE**

This item returns the revision date of the file as a quadword date.

## **EFSS\$ \_SIZE\_ALLOCATED**

This item returns the number of blocks allocated to the file as a longword integer.

## **EFSS\$ \_SIZE\_USED**

This item returns the number of blocks used by the file as a longword integer.

## **EFSS\$ \_TYPE**

This item returns the *file type* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **EFSS\$ \_VERSION**

This item returns the *version* part of the resultant file specification as a string.

## **Description**

The SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH routine provides an enhanced file search ability. It uses the conventional **filespec**, **default-filespec** and **related-filespec** arguments associated with file search. It also uses an **itmlst** which provides input items for search qualification such as created after a certain date and output items which return values such as the creation date.

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU Template

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO Template

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW Template

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE Template

The SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC Template

The SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE Template

The SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE*( *computer-name* )

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***computer-arg***  
VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE returns the name of the computer.

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER Template

The SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV Template

The SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX Template

The SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_DATE Template

The SWRK\_GET\_DATE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_DATE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_DATE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME Template

The SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC Template

The SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC Template

The SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME Template

The SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_INPUT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_INPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_INPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_INPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED Template

The SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS Template

The SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES Template

The SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT*(*arg1*,  
[*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_GET\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_RECORD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_RECORD routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO

---

# SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO Template

The SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER

---

### SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER Template

The SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME

---

# SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME Template

The SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR Template

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD

---

# SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD Template

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS Template

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER

---

# SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER Template

The SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE Template

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING Template

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE Template

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX

### Insert a key into an index

The SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX routine inserts a key into an index.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX*(*index\_root*, *key*,  
*new\_element*, *item\_sizes*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***index\_root***

VMS Usage: **structure**  
type: **INDEX\_ROOT structure**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the index root into which to insert an index element with the specified key.

##### ***key***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the address of the key string descriptor.

##### ***new\_element***

VMS Usage: **address**  
type: **address**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of a pointer which receives the address of the new index element. If duplicates are not allowed, and an attempt is made to insert a duplicate element, the address returned is that of the existing index element.

##### ***items\_sizes***

VMS Usage: **address**  
type: **INDEX\_ELEMENT structure**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

## SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX

Specifies the address of an array of words which indicate the size of each index element data item. If this argument is not specified or is zero, no data items are associated with the index element. Each item in the array indicates the size of an index element data item. A negative value terminates the list. A zero item size indicates that the data item descriptor is not setup. A positive value indicates that the corresponding data item descriptor is setup, however no data is actually stored in the area pointed to by the descriptor. It is the responsibility of the calling procedure to move data into the areas reserved by the descriptor.

### Description

The SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX routine inserts an index element with the specified key into an index structure. The index root indicates whether duplicate keys are allowed.

### See also

SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX  
SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX  
SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX



---

## SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD Template

The SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL Template

The SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE Template

The SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_FAO Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_FAO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_FAO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_FAO routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_2\_VEC

### Log a message passed as a message vector

This routine logs a message which is passed as a message vector.

#### Format

```
status=SWRK_LOG_MSG_VEC_2(flags, source_file,  
                           source_reference,  
                           message_vector,  
                           facility_code,  
                           return_message_buffer)
```

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

See SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC for more details about the first four arguments.

#### Arguments

##### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **flags**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies which logging actions the routine should take.

##### ***source\_file***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the source from which the message is being logged.

##### ***source\_reference***

VMS Usage: **number**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies a reference number within the source.



***message\_vector***

VMS Usage: **cntrlblk**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the message vector which contains the messages to be logged.

***facility\_code***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the facility code to be used for the first message in the message vector. If this argument is omitted, the facility code indicated in the message vector status will be used by default.

***return\_message\_buffer***

VMS Usage: **char\_string\_ptr**  
 type: **character string pointer**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the return address of a pointer to the expanded message buffer. The SysWorks logging procedures use internal buffers to store the expanded message before it is written to any log file or destination. The contents of these buffers are left intact until the next call to a message logging routine. Therefore, the address returned can be used by the caller to implement extra facilities not directly provided by the SysWorks message logging procedures.

**Description**

This procedure logs the message specified by the message vector to appropriate log files. It expands the SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC routine by providing access to some internal features.

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC

### Log a message passed as a message vector

This routine logs a message which is passed as a message vector.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC**(*flags*, *source\_file*,  
*source\_reference*,  
*message\_vector*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***flags***  
VMS Usage: **flags**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies which logging actions the routine should take. The following values are permitted:

Flag	Usage
LOG_M_CONTEXT	Log the message in a context shared log file. The file name SWRK_CONTEXT_LOG_FILE is used to create the context log file. Defining this name as a logical name allows the log file to be created with another file specification.
LOG_M_CRASH	Force the image to crash. Overrides LOG_M_EXIT if that is also specified.
LOG_M_DEFAULT	Use the current default flags value.
LOG_M_ERROR	Log the message to SYS\$ERROR.
LOG_M_EXIT	Force the image to exit. Ignored in LOG_M_CRASH is also specified.
LOG_M_FLUSH	Force any cached log file (such as an image log file) to be flushed.
LOG_M_IMAGE	Log the message to the image log file.
LOG_M_INDIRECT	Log a one line message in the context log file which directs the reader to the (image) log file which contains the full message. Overrides LOG_M_CONTEXT if that is also specified.

Flag	Usage
LOG_M_MAIL	Send the message as mail. The address to which the mail is sent is defined by the logical name SWRK_MAIL_ADDRESS . The equivalence of this logical may start with an @, in which case the address is a distribution list.
LOG_M_MORE	Replace any leading percent character with a hyphen, effectively creating a continuation message.
LOG_M_NOHEADING	Don't include a heading line.
LOG_M_NOW	Don't return or exit until the message is logged. This flag is assumed if LOG_M_CRASH or LOG_M_EXIT are specified.
LOG_M_OPERATOR	Log the message to the operator log file.
LOG_M_OUTPUT	Log the message to SYS\$OUTPUT.
LOG_M_SIMPLE	Equivalent to LOG_M_ERROR + LOG_M_OUTPUT + LOG_M_NOHEADING.
LOG_M_TRACE	Log the message to the image trace file.

### ***source\_file***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the source from which the message is being logged. In C, this would normally be a descriptor provided by the SWRK\_BASE.H header file and based on the `__FILE__` builtin. In Cobol, it would be a string literal containing the procedure name passed by descriptor.

This argument is used to construct an initial line inserted before the remainder of the message indicating where the message was logged from. If this argument is omitted, no initial line will precede the remaining message.

### ***source\_reference***

VMS Usage: **number**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

Specifies a reference number within the source. In C, this would normally be the line number provided by the `__LINE__` builtin. If this argument is omitted a value of zero is assumed by default.

### ***message\_vector***

VMS Usage: **cntrlblk**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the message vector which contains the messages to be logged.

## SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC

### Description

This procedure logs the message specified by the message vector to appropriate log files. Other logging procedures (such as SWRK\_LOG\_STATUS) convert their arguments into a message vector and call this procedure.

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2 Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2 routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2 routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_PRINTF

### Log C printf style message

This routine logs a message which is passed as a C style format string with optional arguments.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_LOG\_PRINTF**(*flags*, *source\_file*,  
*source\_reference*, *format* [,  
*output\_source*...])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

See SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC for more details about the first three arguments.

#### Arguments

##### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **flags**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies which logging actions the routine should take.

##### ***source\_file***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the source from which the message is being logged.

##### ***source\_reference***

VMS Usage: **number**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies a reference number within the source.

##### ***format***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **null terminated character string**  
access: **read only**

# SWRK\_LOG\_PRINTF

mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies characters to be written literally to the output or converted as specified in the `output_source` arguments.

## ***output\_source***

VMS Usage: **varying\_arg**  
type: **longword (signed)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies optional expressions whose resultant types correspond to conversion specifications given in the format specification.

If no conversion specifications are given, you may omit the output sources. Otherwise, the function call must have exactly as many output sources as there are conversion specifications, and the conversion specifications must match the types of the output sources.

Conversion specifications are matched to output sources in left-to-right order. Excess output pointers, if any, are ignored.

## **Description**

This routine logs the formatted message specified by the format and output source arguments to appropriate log files. It is similar to a call to `sprintf` followed by a call to `SWRK_LOG_TEXT`.

## **See also**

`SWRK_LOG_MSG_VEC`  
`SWRK_LOG_TEXT`



---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RDB Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RDB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2 Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2 routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2 routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2 Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2 routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2 routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB Template

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_LOG\_STATUS

### Log a message passed as a status code

This routine logs a message which is passed as an OpenVMS status with optional arguments.

#### Format

```
status=SWRK_LOG_STATUS(flags, source_file,
                        source_reference, status [,
                        value...])
```

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
 type: **integer (unsigned)**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by value in R0**

See SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC for more details about the first three arguments.

#### Arguments

##### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **flags**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

Specifies which logging actions the routine should take.

##### ***source\_file***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the source from which the message is being logged.

##### ***source\_reference***

VMS Usage: **number**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

Specifies a reference number within the source.

##### ***status***

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**

# SWRK\_LOG\_STATUS

mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the OpenVMS message id of the message to be logged. See the \$GETMSG system service for more details.

## **values**

VMS Usage: **varying\_arg**  
type: **longword (signed)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies optional expressions whose resultant types correspond to conversion specifications given in the OpenVMS message text.

If no conversion specifications are given, you may omit the output sources. Otherwise, the function call must have exactly as many output sources as there are conversion specifications, and the conversion specifications must match the types of the output sources.

Conversion specifications are matched to output sources in left-to-right order. Excess output pointers, if any, are ignored.

## **Description**

This routine logs the formatted message specified by the status and value arguments to appropriate log files. It is similar to a call to SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC followed by a call to SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC.

## **See also**

SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC  
SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC

---

## SWRK\_LOG\_TEXT

### Log text message

This routine logs a message which is passed as simple text string.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_LOG\_TEXT**(*flags*, *source\_file*,  
*source\_reference*, *message\_text*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

See SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC for more details about the first three arguments.

#### Arguments

##### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **flags**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies which logging actions the routine should take.

##### ***source\_file***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the source from which the message is being logged.

##### ***source\_reference***

VMS Usage: **number**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies a reference number within the source.

##### ***message\_text***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

## SWRK\_LOG\_TEXT

Specifies the message to be logged.

### **Description**

This routine logs the message specified by the text message argument to appropriate log files.

### **See also**

SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC

---

## SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX

### Lookup a key in an index

The SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX routine searches an index for a specific key.

#### Format

**status**=SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX(*index\_root*, *key*, *element*)

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***index\_root***

VMS Usage: **structure**  
type: **INDEX\_ROOT structure**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the index root in which to search for an index element with the specified key.

##### ***key***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies the address of the key string descriptor.

##### ***new\_element***

VMS Usage: **address**  
type: **address**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of a pointer which receives the address of the found index element.

#### Description

The SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX routine searches an index for an index element with the specified key.

## SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX

### See also

SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX  
SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX  
SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX

---

## SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_MANAGE_FILE( file-spec [, dflt-file-spec]  
                        [, rltd-file-spec] [, user-success-clb] [, user-error-clb]  
                        [, user-confirm-clb] [, user-arg] [, rslt-file-spec] [, context]  
                        [, extended-flags] [, ufsa-type] [, log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
 type: **integer (unsigned)**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

String containing the OpenVMS Record Management Services (RMS) file specification of the files to be managed. The *file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the file specification. If the specification includes wildcards, each file that matches the specification is managed. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

On Alpha systems, set the LIB\$M\_FIL\_LONG\_NAMES bit in the flags argument for strings longer than 255 characters in length.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be managed. The *dflt-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

# SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE

## ***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be managed. The *rltd-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

## ***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully managed.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were managed.

## ***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be managed.

## ***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is managed. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be managed. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for management based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

## ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**



mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the resultant name.

If present, rslt-file-spec is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines, instead of a default class S, type T string. Therefore, this argument should be specified when the user supplied routines are used and those routines require a descriptor type other than class S, type T. Any string class is supported.

If you specify one or more of the user supplied action routines, the descriptor used to pass rslt-file-spec must be:

- Of the same class as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of any action routines. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.
- (Alpha only) Of the same form as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of all action routines. For example, if the filespec argument of an action routine uses a 64-bit descriptor, then the rslt-file-spec argument must also use a 64-bit descriptor.

### ***context***

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

### ***extended-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

## SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_ DIRECTORIES	.
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	.
NO_RLF	.
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form `UFSA$M_flag` and `UFSA$V_flag`.

### ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form `UFSA$C_type`.

By default, `STRING` is assumed.

## ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## **Description**

The SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE routine ...

## **See also**

---

## SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLST*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_MOVE_FILE( old-file-spec, new-file-spec  
    [, dflt-file-spec] [, rltd-file-spec] [, flags] [, user-success-clb]  
    [, user-error-clb] [, user-confirm-clb] [, user-arg]  
    [, old-rslt-file-spec] [, new-rslt-file-spec] [, context]  
    [, extended-flags] [, ufsa-type] [, log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***old-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification of the files to be moved. The *old-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the old file specification. The specification may include wildcards, in which case each file that matches the specification will be moved. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

#### ***new-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification for the new file names. The *new-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the new file specification.

This specification need not be complete; fields omitted or specified by using the wildcard character (\*) will be filled in from the existing file's name using the same rules as for the equivalent DCL command. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**

mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be moved. The `dflt-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

### ***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be moved. The `rltd-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating optional behavior. The `flags` argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

### ***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully moved.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were moved.

### ***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

## SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be moved.

### ***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is moved. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be moved. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for moving based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

### ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***old-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the old resultant file specification of the last file processed is copied. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a default class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines.

Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

### ***new-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**



String into which new OpenVMS RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The new-rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the new name. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

**context**

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

**extended-flags**

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_	.
DIRECTORIES	
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.

## SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE

Flag	Usage
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form UFSA\$M\_ *flag* and UFSA\$V\_ *flag*.

### ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form UFSA\$C\_ *type*.

By default, STRING is assumed.

### ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## Description

The SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE routine ...

**See also**

---

## SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT Template

The SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT Template

The SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY Template

The SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC

### Insert a new message in a message vector

This routine inserts a new message at the beginning of a message vector.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC**(*message\_vector*, *status*  
[, *value...*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***status***

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the OpenVMS message id of the message to be logged. See the \$GETMSG system service for more details.

##### ***values***

VMS Usage: **varying\_arg**  
type: **longword (signed)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies optional expressions whose resultant types correspond to conversion specifications given in the OpenVMS message text.

If no conversion specifications are given, you may omit the output sources. Otherwise, the function call must have exactly as many output sources as there are conversion specifications, and the conversion specifications must match the types of the output sources.

Conversion specifications are matched to output sources in left-to-right order. Excess output pointers, if any, are ignored.

##### ***message\_vector***

VMS Usage: **cntrlblk**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the message vector into which a new message will be loaded.

## SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC

### Description

This procedure inserts the message specified by the status and value arguments into the beginning of a message vector. The message vector must be correctly initialized before a call to SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC is made. Any existing entries are moved down. The number of entries inserted (and hence the distance the existing entries are moved) is based on the facility code of the status. See the *OpenVMS System Services Reference Manual* for details about message vector layouts.

To build a message vector with more than one message, a call is made to SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC to setup the last message line, followed by calls to SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC to setup earlier lines. The last call to SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC inserts the first message line.

---

# SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE routine ...

## See also

---

## SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_PROCESS_FILE( file-spec [dflt-file-spec]  
    [rltd-file-spec] [user-success-clb] [user-error-clb]  
    [user-confirm-clb] [user-arg] [rslt-file-spec]  
    [user-file-clb] [user-record-clb] [context]  
    [extended-flags] [ufsa-type] [log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String containing the OpenVMS Record Management Services (RMS) file specification of the files to be processed. The *file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the file specification. If the specification includes wildcards, each file that matches the specification is processed. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

On Alpha systems, set the LIB\$M\_FIL\_LONG\_NAMES bit in the flags argument for strings longer than 255 characters in length.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be processed. The *dflt-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be processed. The *rltd-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully processed.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were processed.

***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be processed.

***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is processed. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be processed. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for processing based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**

# SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE

mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

## ***rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the resultant name.

If present, rslt-file-spec is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines, instead of a default class S, type T string. Therefore, this argument should be specified when the user supplied routines are used and those routines require a descriptor type other than class S, type T. Any string class is supported.

If you specify one or more of the user supplied action routines, the descriptor used to pass rslt-file-spec must be:

- Of the same class as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of any action routines. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.
- (Alpha only) Of the same form as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of all action routines. For example, if the filespec argument of an action routine uses a 64-bit descriptor, then the rslt-file-spec argument must also use a 64-bit descriptor.

## ***user-file-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied file routine that is called for each file that is processed.

## ***user-record-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied record routine that is called for each record in then file that is being processed. If this argument is supplied, each file which is to be processed is opened and read. Each record found in the file is then passed to this routine to be processed in some user specified fashion. If this argument is not supplied, the file is not opened and read.



**context**

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

**extended-flags**

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_	.
DIRECTORIES	
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_	.
CDT	
RETAIN_	.
RDT	
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form `UFSA$M_flag` and `UFSA$V_flag`.

# SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE

## ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form *UFSA\$C\_type*.

By default, *STRING* is assumed.

## ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## **Description**

The *SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE* routine ...

## **See also**

---

## SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_PURGE_FILE( file-spec [,dflt-file-spec]
                        [,rltd-file-spec] [,keep] [,user-success-clb]
                        [,user-error-clb] [,user-confirm-clb] [,user-arg]
                        [,rslt-file-spec] [,context] [,extended-flags] [,ufsa-type]
                        [,log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
 type: **integer (unsigned)**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

String containing the OpenVMS Record Management Services (RMS) file specification of the files to be purged. The *file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the file specification. If the specification includes wildcards, each file that matches the specification is purged. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

On Alpha systems, set the LIB\$M\_FIL\_LONG\_NAMES bit in the flags argument for strings longer than 255 characters in length.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be purged. The *dflt-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

# SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE

## ***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be purged. The *rltd-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

## ***keep***

VMS Usage: **integer**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the maximum number of versions of the specified files to be retained in the directory. If you do not include this argument of the supplied value is zero, all but the highest numbered version of the specified files are deleted from the directory.

## ***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully purged. The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were purged.

## ***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be purged.

## ***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**

mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is purged. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be purged. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for purge based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

### ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the resultant name.

If present, rslt-file-spec is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines, instead of a default class S, type T string. Therefore, this argument should be specified when the user supplied routines are used and those routines require a descriptor type other than class S, type T. Any string class is supported.

If you specify one or more of the user supplied action routines, the descriptor used to pass rslt-file-spec must be:

- Of the same class as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of any action routines. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.
- (Alpha only) Of the same form as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of all action routines. For example, if the filespec argument of an action routine uses a 64-bit descriptor, then the rslt-file-spec argument must also use a 64-bit descriptor.

### ***context***

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

## SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

### ***extended-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

<b>Flag</b>	<b>Usage</b>
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_ DIRECTORIES	.
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	.
NO_RLF	.
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form `UFSA$M_flag` and `UFSA$V_flag`.

### ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form UFSA\$C\_*type*.

By default, STRING is assumed.

### ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**

type: **longword (unsigned)**

access: **read only**

mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## **Description**

The SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE routine ...

## **See also**

---

## SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ Template

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO Template

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF

---

# SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF Template

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF routine ...

## See also

---

## SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT Template

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER Template

The SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST Template

The SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A Template

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT Template

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A Template

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL Template

The SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT Template

The SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD

---

### SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD Template

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD routine ...

#### See also



---

## SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL Template

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE routine ...

### Format

```
status=SWRK_RENAME_FILE( old-file-spec, new-file-spec  
    [, dflt-file-spec] [, rltd-file-spec] [, flags] [, user-success-clb]  
    [, user-error-clb] [, user-confirm-clb] [, user-arg]  
    [, old-rslt-file-spec] [, new-rslt-file-spec] [, context]  
    [, extended-flags] [, ufsa-type] [, log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***old-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification of the files to be renamed. The *old-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the old file specification. The specification may include wildcards, in which case each file that matches the specification will be renamed. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

#### ***new-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

File specification for the new file names. The *new-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the new file specification.

This specification need not be complete; fields omitted or specified by using the wildcard character (\*) will be filled in from the existing file's name using the same rules as for the equivalent DCL command. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**

mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be renamed. The `dflt-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

### ***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be renamed. The `rltd-file-spec` argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

### ***flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating optional behavior. The `flags` argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

### ***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully renamed.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were renamed.

### ***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

## SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be renamed.

### ***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
type: **procedure value**  
access: **function call (before return)**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is renamed. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be renamed. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for rename based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

### ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***old-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the old resultant file specification of the last file processed is copied. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a default class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines.

Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

### ***new-rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which new OpenVMS RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The new-rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the new name. This is an optional argument. If present, it is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines instead of a class S, type T string. Any string class is supported.

If you are specifying one or more of the action routine arguments, be sure that the descriptor class used to pass the resultant name is the same as the descriptor class required by the action routine. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines, but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.

**context**

VMS Usage: **context**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **modify**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

**extended-flags**

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

Flag	Usage
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_	.
DIRECTORIES	
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.

# SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE

Flag	Usage
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form UFSA\$M\_ *flag* and UFSA\$V\_ *flag*.

## ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form UFSA\$C\_ *type*.

By default, STRING is assumed.

## ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## **Description**

The SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE routine ...

**See also**

## SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT

---

# SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT routine ...

### See also



---

# SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS Template

The SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS routine ...

## See also

---

## SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME Template

The SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_ROLLBACK Template

The SWRK\_ROLLBACK routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_ROLLBACK*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_ROLLBACK routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME Template

The SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX

### Scans an index

The SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX routine scans an index.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX(index\_root, action\_procedure)*

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
 type: **integer (unsigned)**  
 access: **write only**  
 mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### *index\_root*

VMS Usage: **structure**  
 type: **INDEX\_ROOT structure**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the address of the index root from which to scan the index elements.

##### *action\_procedure*

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User-supplied action routine called by SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX for each element in the index. The **action\_procedure** must return a success status for SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX to continue scanning.

For more information, see “Call Format for an Action Procedure” in the Description section.

#### Description

The SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX routine scans in an index in key order and calls an action procedure for each element found. Calling SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX with an empty index root causes no calls to the action procedure.

#### See also

SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX  
 SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX  
 SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX

---

## SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST Template

The SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE

---

### SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

##### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

#### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK Template

The SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC

### Load a message vector with a single message

This routine loads a message vector with a single message.

#### Format

*status*=**SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC**(*message\_vector*, *status* [, *value...*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

##### ***status***

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the OpenVMS message id of the message to be logged. See the \$GETMSG system service for more details.

##### ***values***

VMS Usage: **varying\_arg**  
type: **longword (signed)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

Specifies optional expressions whose resultant types correspond to conversion specifications given in the OpenVMS message text.

If no conversion specifications are given, you may omit the output sources. Otherwise, the function call must have exactly as many output sources as there are conversion specifications, and the conversion specifications must match the types of the output sources.

Conversion specifications are matched to output sources in left-to-right order. Excess output pointers, if any, are ignored.

##### ***message\_vector***

VMS Usage: **cntrlblk**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies the message vector which will be loaded with a message.

## Description

This procedure loads the message specified by the status and value arguments into a message vector. The number of entries filled is based on the facility code of the status. See the *OpenVMS System Services Reference Manual* for details about message vector layouts. Unused entries within the message vector are set to zero.

To build a message vector with more than one message, a call is made to SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC to setup the last message line, followed by calls to SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC to setup earlier lines. The last call to SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC inserts the first message line.

---

## SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER Template

The SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT Template

The SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND Template

The SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY Template

The SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS Template

The SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT

---

# SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT Template

The SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF Template

The SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON Template

The SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE Template

The SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER

---

### SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER Template

The SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG Template

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_SET\_TIMER Template

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_TIMER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT

---

### SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT Template

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT routine ...

#### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

#### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT routine ...

#### See also

---

## SWRK\_SET\_UIC Template

The SWRK\_SET\_UIC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_UIC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_UIC routine ...

### See also

## SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME

---

# SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME Template

The SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_START\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_START\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_START\_SERVER(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_START\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC Template

The SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC Template

The SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC routine ...

### See also



---

# SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT routine ...

## See also

---

## SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER Template

The SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE Template

The SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE routine ... *[\_element-or-template]...*

### Format

```
status=SWRK_TOUCH_FILE( file-spec [,dflt-file-spec]  
    [,rltd-file-spec] [,create-flag] [,user-success-clb]  
    [,user-error-clb] [,user-confirm-clb] [,user-arg]  
    [,rslt-file-spec] [,context] [,extended-flags] [,ufsa-type]  
    [,log-flags])
```

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String containing the OpenVMS Record Management Services (RMS) file specification of the files to be touched. The *file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the file specification. If the specification includes wildcards, each file that matches the specification is touched. The string must not contain more than 255 characters. Any string class is supported.

On Alpha systems, set the LIB\$M\_FIL\_LONG\_NAMES bit in the flags argument for strings longer than 255 characters in length.

#### ***dflt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Default file specification of the files to be touched. The *dflt-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the default file specification. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string. Any string class is supported.

See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information about default file specifications.

***rltd-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
 type: **character string**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by descriptor**

Related file specification of the files to be touched. The *rltd-file-spec* argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the related file specification. Any string class is supported. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, the default is the null string.

Input file parsing is used. See the OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual for information on related file specifications and input file parsing.

The related file specification is useful when you are processing lists of file specifications. Unspecified portions of the file specification are inherited from the last file processed.

***create-flag***

VMS Usage: **flag**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies whether the file is created if not already present.

***user-success-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied success routine that is called after a file is successfully touched.

The success routine can be used to display a log of the files that were touched.

***user-error-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

User supplied error routine that is called when an error is detected.

The error routine returns a success/fail value that is used to determine if more files should be touched.

***user-confirm-clb***

VMS Usage: **procedure**  
 type: **procedure value**  
 access: **function call (before return)**  
 mechanism: **by value**

## SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE

User supplied confirm routine that is called before each file is touched. The value returned by the confirm routine determines whether or not the file will be touched. The confirm routine can be used to select specific files for touching based on criteria such as expiration date, size, and so on.

### ***user-arg***

VMS Usage: **user\_arg**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by value**

User supplied argument that is passed to the error, success, and confirm routines each time they are called. Whatever mechanism is used to pass user-arg is also used to pass it to the routines. This is an optional argument; if the argument is omitted, zero is passed by value.

### ***rslt-file-spec***

VMS Usage: **char\_string**  
type: **character string**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

String into which the RMS resultant file specification of the last file processed is written. The rslt-file-spec argument is the address of a descriptor pointing to the resultant name.

If present, rslt-file-spec is used to store the file specification passed to the user supplied routines, instead of a default class S, type T string. Therefore, this argument should be specified when the user supplied routines are used and those routines require a descriptor type other than class S, type T. Any string class is supported.

If you specify one or more of the user supplied action routines, the descriptor used to pass rslt-file-spec must be:

- Of the same class as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of any action routines. For example, VAX Ada requires a class SB descriptor for string arguments to Ada routines but will use a class A descriptor by default when calling external routines. Refer to your language manual to determine the proper descriptor class to use.
- (Alpha only) Of the same form as the descriptor required by the filespec argument of all action routines. For example, if the filespec argument of an action routine uses a 64-bit descriptor, then the rslt-file-spec argument must also use a 64-bit descriptor.

### ***context***

VMS Usage: **context**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **modify**  
mechanism: **by reference**

A longword integer variable into which the routine stores a context value for use by future calls. The context argument is an unsigned longword integer containing the address of the context. This variable must be set to zero before the first call. You can use the same context argument from one call to another. This argument is used to retain the context when processing multiple input files. Portions of file

specifications that the user does not specify may be inherited from the last files processed because the file contexts are retained in this argument. You must not change the value of context in subsequent calls.

### ***extended-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating extended behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

<b>Flag</b>	<b>Usage</b>
BINARY	Force binary file types into binary file format.
CONFIRM	A confirmation is required before any action is performed on a file.
COPY	.
DELETE	.
IGNORE_ DIRECTORIES	.
HEADER	.
MULTIPLE	.
NOSEARCHLIST	
NO_RLF	.
PRT	.
QUALIFIED	The extended file search qualifiers are to be used.
RETAIN_ CDT	.
RETAIN_ RDT	.
RECORD	Use record mode rather than block mode.
SEQUENTIAL	.
UPDATE	Open files with update allowed.

The flag values have symbolic names of the form UFSA\$M\_*flag* and UFSA\$V\_*flag*.

### ***ufsa-type***

VMS Usage: **code**  
 type: **longword (unsigned)**  
 access: **read only**  
 mechanism: **by value**

Specifies the structure of the source file specification.

## SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE

The following table lists the types of file specification argument which can be passed.

Type	Structure
INDEX	A binary index passed by reference (not implemented yet).
LNKLST	Linked list of strings passed by reference.
STRING	String passed by descriptor.

The type values have a symbolic name of the form UFSA\$C\_*type*.

By default, STRING is assumed.

### ***log-flags***

VMS Usage: **mask\_longword**  
type: **longword (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Longword of flag bits designating logging behavior. The flags argument is the address of an unsigned longword containing the flag bits. This is an optional argument; if omitted, the default is that all flags are clear.

## **Description**

The SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE routine ...

## **See also**



---

## SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL Template

The SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT Template

The SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT*(*arg1*,  
*[arg2]*)

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT Template

The SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE Template

The SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT Template

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT routine ...

### See also

# SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD

---

## SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD Template

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER Template

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING Template

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies arg1...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies arg2...

### Description

The SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT Template

The SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT routine ...

### See also

---

# SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB Template

The SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB routine ...

## See also

# Part III

---

## SWRKDCL\_ Reference Section

This section contains detailed discussions about routines provided by the SysWorks SWRKSHR runtime library for DCL interfaces.



---

## SWRKDCL\_ATTACH Template

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_ATTACH*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

#### ***arg1***

VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

#### ***arg2***

VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION Template

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION routine ...

### Format

**status**=SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT Template

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY Template

The SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY routine ...

### See also



---

## SWRKDCL\_EXIT

### DCL Interface EXIT Command

The DCL Interface EXIT Command routine implements the EXIT command for a DCL utility.

#### Format (in CLD)

```
!  
! EXIT command  
!  
define verb exit  
    routine swrkdcl_exit
```

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Description

The SWRKDCL\_EXIT routine implements the EXIT command for a DCL utility. The syntax above is used in a Command Definition Utility source (file type .CLD) to cause the EXIT command to exit the utility.

#### See Also

SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER

---

## SWRKDCL\_HELP

### DCL Interface HELP Command

The DCL Interface HELP Command routine implements the HELP command for a DCL utility.

#### Format (in CLD)

```
!  
!  HELP command  
!  
define verb help  
    routine swrkdcl_help
```

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Description

The SWRKDCL\_HELP routine implements the HELP command for a DCL utility. The syntax above is used in a Command Definition Utility source (file type .CLD) to cause the HELP command to invoke OpenVMS help.

#### See Also

SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER

---

## SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND Template

The SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT Template

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT routine ...

### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT Template

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT routine ...

### See also

## SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION

---

### SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION Template

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION routine displays the utility version.

#### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION* ()

#### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

#### Description

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT routine displays the utility version. At this time, the utility version is always the SysWorks major version.

#### See also

---

## SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT Template

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

### Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

### Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

### Description

The SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT routine ...

### See also

---

# SWRKDCL\_SPAWN Template

The SWRKDCL\_SPAWN routine ...

## Format

**status**=*SWRKDCL\_SPAWN*(*arg1*, [*arg2*])

## Returns

VMS Usage: **cond\_value**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **write only**  
mechanism: **by value in R0**

## Arguments

***arg1***  
VMS Usage: **arg1\_type**  
type: **integer (unsigned)**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by reference**

Specifies *arg1*...

***arg2***  
VMS Usage: **arg2\_type**  
type: **character string**  
access: **read only**  
mechanism: **by descriptor**

Specifies *arg2*...

## Description

The SWRKDCL\_SPAWN routine ...

## See also



# Part IV

---

## Macros Reference Section

This section contains detailed discussions about macros provided by SysWorks for Macro-32 programming.



---

## VECTOR

### Shareable Image Vector Macro

The Shareable Image Vector macro is a simple method of creating shareable images for OpenVMS VAX.

#### Format

**VECTOR** *name, mode, narg, image, seq*

#### Arguments

##### ***name***

The name of an entry point for the shareable image. The keyword `old` may be used to indicate an entry point which is no longer used.

##### ***mode***

The mode in which the routine should execute. The valid values are:

- **subroutine**  
Indicates that the routine is called by a VAX BSB, BSW or JSB instruction instead of the more formal CALLG or CALLS instruction.
- **user**  
Indicates that the routine is called at the current mode of the process. This is the default value.
- **exec**  
Indicates that the routine is to be called in executive mode. This mode of entry point should not be called from kernel mode.
- **kernel**  
Indicates that the routine should be called in kernel mode.

By default, the mode is user. If an elevated mode such as executive or kernel is used, the **narg** argument must also be supplied.

##### ***narg***

Indicates the number of arguments which must be supplied for executive and kernel mode routines. This argument is not required or used for subroutine or user mode entry points.

##### ***image***

Indicates that the code associated with the entry point resides in another shareable image. This argument has as its value the file specification of the shareable image in which another entry point for the routine exists and the code resides.

# VECTOR

## *seq*

Indicates the sequence number of the entry point within the transfer vectors and is used as a double check that vectors remain in the correct order and are not accidentally removed. This argument must be supplied for each use of the **vector** macro, and must start at 1 for the first vector, 2 for the second vector and so on.

## Description

The vector macro is used in a Macro-32 source which becomes the base for building a shareable image for both OpenVMS VAX and OpenVMS Alpha.

It is recommended that entry points be added alphabetically within releases. Each release appears sequentially within the source so that the entry points never move once a release has been made.

## Examples

SWRKSHR.MAR

```

                                .title  swrkshr Shareable image root for OpenVMS
                                .ident  "V3.4"

;++;
;
;  Module:
;      SWRKSHR
;
;  Purpose:
;      SWRKSHR shareable image root for OpenVMS
;
;  Copyright:
;      Copyright © 1987 - 2005 Corpita Pty Ltd
;      15 Bedford Street, Collingwood 3066, Australia
;
;  History:
;      05-Mar-1991 by Simon L. Jackson
;          New version
;
;--

                                .library "swrk_macro_lib"

module swrkshr
; Special aliases
                                alias  swrk_find_object_lcl    swrk_find_object

; Vectors
```

# VECTOR

```
vector swrk_extended_file_search seq=001
vector swrk_call_remote seq=002
vector swrk_dequeue_server_message seq=003
vector swrk_enqueue_server_message seq=004
vector old seq=005 ; swrk_initia
vector swrk_inquire_server seq=006
vector swrk_read_server_msg_itmlst seq=007
vector swrk_read_server_msg_record seq=008
vector swrk_resume_server seq=009
vector swrk_send_server_message seq=010
vector swrk_send_server_message_a seq=011
vector swrk_start_server seq=012
vector swrk_stop_server seq=013
vector swrk_suspend_server seq=014

vector swrk_dcl_handler seq=015
vector swrkdcl_exit seq=016
vector swrkdcl_nocommand seq=017
vector swrkdcl_help seq=018
vector swrk_handle_keyword seq=019
vector swrk_handle_qualifiers seq=020

vector swrk_delete_lnk1st seq=021
vector old seq=022 ; swrk_delete

; Added on 19-Dec-1992
vector swrk_copy_file seq=023
vector swrk_delete_file seq=024
vector swrk_do_command seq=025
vector swrk_purge_file seq=026

; Added on 31-May-1993
vector swrk_append_string_to_lnk1st seq=027

; Added on 03-Sep-1993
vector swrk_dump_image_info seq=028
vector swrk_establish seq=029
vector swrk_exception_handler seq=030
vector swrk_append_lnk1st_to_lnk1st seq=031
vector swrk_append_item_to_lnk1st seq=032

; Added on 15-Oct-1994
vector swrk_close_output seq=033
vector swrk_handle_image_vector,mode=subroutine seq=034
vector swrk_open_output seq=035
vector swrk_put_output seq=036

; Added on 19-Nov-1994
vector swrk_get_cur_pfx seq=037

; Version V3.0
; Added on 23-Sep-1995 & 06-Nov-1995
vector swrk_allocate_memory seq=038
vector swrk_crash_image seq=039
vector swrk_deallocate_memory seq=040
```

# VECTOR

```
; Added on 18-Feb-1996
vector  swrk_copy_msg_vec          seq=041
vector  swrk_get_date              seq=042
vector  swrk_get_date_time         seq=043
vector  swrk_lock_resource         seq=044
vector  swrk_log_image_finish      seq=045
vector  swrk_log_image_start       seq=046
vector  swrk_log_msg_vec           seq=047
vector  swrk_log_rms_fab           seq=048
vector  swrk_log_rms_fab_2         seq=049
vector  swrk_log_rms_rab           seq=050
vector  swrk_log_status            seq=051
vector  swrk_log_text              seq=052
vector  swrk_prefix_msg_vec        seq=053
vector  swrk_register_event        seq=054
vector  swrk_return_date_time      seq=055
vector  swrk_save_date_time        seq=056
vector  swrk_setup_msg_vec         seq=057
vector  swrk_trigger_event         seq=058
vector  swrk_unlock_resource       seq=059
vector  swrk_wait_for_event        seq=060

; Added on 13-Apr-1996, 20-Jul-1996 & 03-Aug-1996
vector  swrk_allocate_bits         seq=061
vector  swrk_deallocate_bits       seq=062
vector  swrk_declare_bitmap        seq=063
vector  swrk_get_subcontext        seq=064
vector  swrk_get_username          seq=065
vector  swrk_random_number         seq=066
vector  swrk_release_subcontext    seq=067
vector  swrk_translate_logical      seq=068
vector  swrk_trigger_and_wait_for_event seq=069

; Version V3.1 & V3.2
; Added on 22-Aug-1996
vector  swrk_get_context           seq=070
vector  swrk_set_context           seq=071

; Added on 01-Oct-1996
vector  swrk_get_computer_node     seq=072
vector  swrkdcl_attach             seq=073
vector  swrkdcl_attach_identification seq=074
vector  swrkdcl_attach_parent      seq=075
vector  swrkdcl_spawn              seq=076
vector  swrkdcl_define_key         seq=077

; Version V3.1
; Added on 16-Nov-1996
vector  swrk_dump_memory_begin     seq=078
vector  swrk_dump_memory_cell      seq=079
vector  swrk_dump_memory_end       seq=080
vector  swrk_get_image_name        seq=081

; Added on 28-Dec-1996
vector  swrk_log_printf             seq=082
```

## VECTOR

```
; Version V3.2 - sorted on 22-Aug-1998
vector swrkdcl_show_context seq=083
vector old seq=084 ; swrk_attach
vector swrk_binary_search seq=085
vector swrk_cancel_job seq=086
vector swrk_cancel_timer seq=087
vector swrk_close_and_detach_job seq=088
vector swrk_close_and_spawn_job seq=089
vector swrk_close_and_submit_job seq=090
vector old seq=091 ; swrk_close_
vector swrk_create_file_fdl seq=092
vector swrk_cvt_context_description seq=093
vector swrk_cvt_context_type seq=094
vector swrk_declare_client seq=095
vector swrk_declare_counter seq=096
vector swrk_declare_server seq=097
vector swrk_declare_statistics seq=098
vector swrk_delete_index seq=099
vector old seq=100 ; swrk_detach
vector swrk_dump_memory_range seq=101
vector swrk_display_help seq=102
vector swrk_find_object seq=103
vector swrk_find_object_id seq=104
vector swrk_find_variable_string seq=105
vector swrk_fixup_string seq=106
vector swrk_get_fab_file_spec seq=107
vector swrk_get_counter seq=108
vector swrk_increment_counter seq=109
vector swrk_insert_index seq=110
vector swrk_insert_queue_head seq=111
vector swrk_insert_queue_tail seq=112
vector swrk_log_msg_vec_2 seq=113
vector swrk_lookup_index seq=114
vector old seq=115 ; swrk_open_s
vector swrk_open_job seq=116
vector swrk_receive_client seq=117
vector swrk_receive_client_a seq=118
vector swrk_receive_server seq=119
vector swrk_receive_server_a seq=120
vector swrk_recycle_service_channel seq=121
vector swrk_remove_queue_head seq=122
vector swrk_remove_queue_tail seq=123
vector swrk_scan_index seq=124
vector swrk_send_client seq=125
vector swrk_send_client_a seq=126
vector swrk_send_server seq=127
vector swrk_send_server_a seq=128
vector swrk_set_counter seq=129
vector swrk_set_timer seq=130
vector swrk_set_timer_long seq=131
vector swrk_set_timer_short seq=132
vector swrk_start_statistic seq=133
vector swrk_stop_statistic seq=134
vector swrk_strip_properties seq=135
vector swrk_write_job seq=136
```

# VECTOR

```
; Version V3.2 - added on 31-Aug-1998, 19-Sep-1998, 02-Oct-1998
vector old seq=137 ; swrkdcl_con
vector swrk_get_last_msg_logged seq=138
vector swrk_get_log_defaults seq=139
vector swrk_get_object_keys seq=140
vector swrk_log_fao seq=141
vector swrk_log_faoz seq=142
vector swrk_log_output seq=143
vector swrk_log_output_2 seq=144
vector swrk_parse_log_file seq=145
vector swrk_put_output_fao seq=146
vector swrk_put_output_faoz seq=147
vector swrk_put_output_printf seq=148
vector swrk_report_statistics seq=149
vector swrk_set_log_defaults seq=150
vector swrk_set_uic seq=151
vector swrk_set_username seq=152

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 16-Oct-1998
vector swrkdcl_show_subcontext seq=153
vector swrk_exit_image seq=154
vector swrk_get_default seq=155
vector swrk_set_default seq=156
vector swrk_set_exit_command seq=157

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 19-Nov-1998
vector swrk_cvt_context_command seq=158

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 28-Nov-1998
vector swrk_check_resource seq=159
vector swrk_parse_directory seq=160
vector swrk_parse_file seq=161

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 18-Dec-1998
vector swrk_cvt_lnkfst_to_string seq=162
vector swrk_scan_lnkfst seq=163

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 26-Dec-1998
vector swrk_cvt_index_to_string seq=164
vector swrk_initialize_trace seq=165

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 30-Dec-1998
vector swrk_convert_date seq=166
vector swrk_convert_date_time seq=167
vector swrk_convert_time seq=168

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 02-Jan-1999
vector swrkdcl_show_default seq=169
vector swrk_cvt_trace_description seq=170
vector swrk_get_cur_env seq=171
vector swrk_set_subprocess_style seq=172

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 16-Jan-1999
vector swrk_initialize_image seq=173
vector swrk_send_mail seq=174

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 22-Jan-1999
vector swrk_clear_context seq=175
vector swrk_set_log_mail_subject seq=176

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 06-Feb-1999
vector swrk_find_associations seq=177

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 22-Mar-1999
vector swrk_dump_process_info seq=178
```



# VECTOR

```
; Version V3.2-1 - added on 19-Jun-1999
    vector  swrk_get_symbol_integer      seq=179
    vector  swrk_get_symbol_string      seq=180
    vector  swrk_set_symbol_integer     seq=181
    vector  swrk_set_symbol_string     seq=182

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 03-Jul-1999
    vector  swrk_cvt_scope_type_to_code seq=183
    vector  swrk_find_variable_integer seq=184
    vector  swrk_log_rms_file_sts      seq=185
    vector  swrk_update_variable_integer seq=186
    vector  swrk_update_variable_string seq=187

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 07-Aug-1999
    vector  swrk_cvt_scope_type_to_ctl  seq=188
    vector  swrk_get_scope_context      seq=189

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 03-Jan-2000
    vector  swrk_add_object             seq=190
    vector  swrk_build_objt_record      seq=191
    vector  old                         seq=192 ; swrk_delete
    vector  old                         seq=193 ; swrk_find_o
    vector  old                         seq=194 ; swrk_get_ob
    vector  old                         seq=195 ; swrk_put_ob
    vector  swrk_remove_object          seq=196
    vector  old                         seq=197 ; swrk_update
    vector  swrk_update_object          seq=198

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 06-Mar-2000
    vector  swrk_get_statistics_info    seq=199

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 15-Mar-2000
    vector  swrk_backup_file            seq=200
    vector  swrk_close_file             seq=201
    vector  swrk_close_input            seq=202
    vector  swrk_copy_string            seq=203
    vector  swrk_delete_record          seq=204
    vector  swrk_empty_string           seq=205
    vector  swrk_get_record             seq=206
    vector  swrk_get_input              seq=207
    vector  swrk_move_file              seq=208
    vector  swrk_open_file              seq=209
    vector  swrk_open_input             seq=210
    vector  swrk_print_file             seq=211
    vector  swrk_put_record             seq=212
    vector  swrk_rename_file            seq=213
    vector  swrk_update_record          seq=214
    vector  swrk_set_file_security      seq=215

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 05-Apr-2000
    vector  swrk_find_resource          seq=216
    vector  swrk_get_log_qual_file      seq=217
    vector  swrk_manage_file            seq=218
    vector  swrk_touch_file             seq=219

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 17-Jun-2000
    vector  swrk_dump_memory_context    seq=220

; Version V3.3 - added on 17-Jul-2000
    vector  swrk_get_architecture        seq=221

; Version V3.3 - added on 28-Jul-2000
    vector  swrk_match_lnk1st          seq=222

; Version V3.3 - added on 14-Aug-2000
    vector  swrk_find_class             seq=223

; Version V3.3 - added on 17-Aug-2000
    vector  swrk_bitmap_operation_2     seq=224
    vector  swrk_bitmap_operation_3     seq=225
```

# VECTOR

```
; Version V3.3 - added on 16-Oct-2000
    vector    swrk_initialize_logging          seq=226
; Version V3.3 - added on 13-Mar-2001
    vector    swrk_create_file                seq=227
    vector    swrk_get_file_spec              seq=228
    vector    swrk_setup_file                 seq=229
; Version V3.3 - added on 15-Jun-2001
    vector    swrk_match_string               seq=230
; Version V3.3 - added on 19-Oct-2001
    vector    swrk_rename_object              seq=231
; Version V3.4 - added on 14-Nov-2001
    vector    swrkdcl_show_version            seq=232
    vector    swrk_get_msg_vec_item           seq=233
    vector    swrk_process_file               seq=234
; Version V3.4 - added on 11-Jan-2002
    vector    swrk_add_association            seq=235
    vector    swrk_remove_association         seq=236
    vector    swrk_set_output                 seq=237
; Version V3.4 - added on 20-Mar-2002
    vector    swrk_clear_context_item         seq=238
    vector    swrk_set_context_item           seq=239
; Version V3.4 - added on 01-Aug-2002
    vector    swrk_checksum_file              seq=240
    vector    swrk_checksum_file_1           seq=241
; Version V3.4 - added on 14-Oct-2002
    vector    swrk_crc_file                   seq=242
    vector    swrk_crc_file_1                 seq=243
; Version V3.4 - added on 21-Oct-2002
    vector    swrk_check_numcd                seq=244
    vector    swrk_cvt_int_to_numcd           seq=245
    vector    swrk_cvt_numcd_to_int           seq=246
    vector    swrk_cvt_num_to_cd              seq=247
    vector    swrk_cvt_num_to_numcd           seq=248
; Version V3.4 - added on 19-Nov-2002
    vector    swrk_execute_method             seq=249
; Version V3.4 - added on 02-Jan-2004
    vector    gzclose                         image=zlibshr  seq=250
    vector    gzerror                         image=zlibshr  seq=251
    vector    gzgets                          image=zlibshr  seq=252
    vector    gzopen                          image=zlibshr  seq=253
; Version V3.4 - added on 14-Feb-2004
    vector    swrk_check_method                seq=254
    vector    swrk_cvt_string_to_lnk1st       seq=255
; Version V3.4 - added on 22-Feb-2004
    vector    swrk_append_string               seq=256
; Version V3.4 - added on 02-Jun-2004
    vector    swrk_add_exit_handler            seq=257
    vector    swrk_run_down_image              seq=258
```

```

; Version V3.4 - added on 18-Jul-2004
    vector  swrk_close_document          seq=259
    vector  swrk_create_document         seq=260
    vector  swrk_put_document_field_d    seq=261
    vector  swrk_put_document_field_z    seq=262
    vector  swrk_put_document_line       seq=263
    vector  swrk_put_document_line_fao   seq=264
    vector  swrk_put_document_line_faoz  seq=265
    vector  swrk_put_document_line_printf seq=266
    vector  swrk_setup_document          seq=267
    vector  swrk_put_line                 seq=268
    vector  swrk_put_line_fao             seq=269
    vector  swrk_put_line_faoz           seq=270
    vector  swrk_put_line_printf         seq=271

; Version V3.4 - added on 09-Aug-2004
    vector  swrk_compare_string          seq=272
    vector  swrk_concat_string           seq=273
    vector  swrk_equals_string           seq=274

; Version V3.4 - added on 02-Sep-2004
    vector  gzputs                       image=zlibshr  seq=275
    vector  gzread                       image=zlibshr  seq=276
    vector  gzwrite                      image=zlibshr  seq=277

; Version V3.4 - added on 10-Dec-2004
    vector  swrk_cvt_string_to_owner     seq=278

; Version V3.4 - added on 11-Jan-2005
    vector  swrk_log_file                seq=279
    vector  swrk_log_file_2              seq=280

; Version V3.4 - added on 14-Jul-2005
    vector  swrk_get_file_type           seq=281
    vector  swrk_set_file_type           seq=282

; Reservations - added on 19-Nov-1998
end module

```

This example is a Macro-32 source which is used to build a shareable image. The logical name `swrk_macro_lib` is defined by the SysWorks startup command procedures.

SWRKSHR.OPT

```

!++
!
! Linker_options:
!     SWRKSHR-VAX
!
! Purpose:
!     Linker options file for the SWRKSHR shareable image for OpenVMS VAX.
!
! Copyright:
!     Copyright © 1987 - 2009 Corpita Pty Ltd
!     15 Bedford Street, Collingwood 3066, Australia
!
! History:
!     05-Dec-1989 by Simon L. Jackson
!         Initial version
!
!--
gsmatch = always,3,5

```

# VECTOR

```
cluster = transfer
collect = transfer,swrk_vectors

cluster = swrk_section_1
collect = swrk_section_1,-
        swrk_message_vector,-
        rdb$transaction_handle,-
        swrk_trace_data_rec

psect_attr = rdb$transaction_handle, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr
psect_attr = swrk_message_vector, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr
psect_attr = swrk_trace_data_rec, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr

cluster = swrk_section_2
collect = swrk_section_2,-
        swrk_global_data

psect_attr = swrk_global_data, pic, con, gbl, noshr

swrk_lib_dir:swrkshr

swrk_object_lib/include=(-
        rdb$transaction_handle,-
        swrk_global_data,-
        swrk_messages,-
        swrk_message_vector)

swrk_sft_dir:swrkshrprv/share

swrk_object_lib/include=swrk_quadword

swrk_object_lib/library
swrk_symbol_lib/library

sys$system:imgdef.stb/selective_search
sys$system:sys.stb/selective_search

universal = rdb$transaction_handle
universal = swrk_message_vector

universal = swrk_command_line
universal = swrk_ctx_depth

universal = swrk_cur_app
universal = swrk_cur_env
universal = swrk_cur_grp
universal = swrk_cur_pfx
universal = swrk_cur_scp
universal = swrk_cur_typ
universal = swrk_cur_typ_cod
universal = swrk_cur_usr
universal = swrk_cur_var
universal = swrk_cur_vsn

universal = swrk_dir_cod
universal = swrk_dir_dir
universal = swrk_dir_set
```

```
universal = swrk_dir_aib
universal = swrk_dir_aij
universal = swrk_dir_ail
universal = swrk_dir_bck
universal = swrk_dir_cdd
universal = swrk_dir_dat
universal = swrk_dir_doc
universal = swrk_dir_gen
universal = swrk_dir_jnl
universal = swrk_dir_kit
universal = swrk_dir_lcl
universal = swrk_dir_lib
universal = swrk_dir_rda
universal = swrk_dir_rdb
universal = swrk_dir_ruj
universal = swrk_dir_run
universal = swrk_dir_scr
universal = swrk_dir_sft
universal = swrk_dir_snp
universal = swrk_dir_src
universal = swrk_dir_tps
universal = swrk_dir_tst
universal = swrk_dir_wrk

universal = swrk_explicit_link_flg
universal = swrk_fil_gen
universal = swrk_fil_msghlp
universal = swrk_fil_tst

universal = swrk_lbr_hlp
universal = swrk_lbr_img
universal = swrk_lbr_mac
universal = swrk_lbr_mms
universal = swrk_lbr_obj
universal = swrk_lbr_sym
universal = swrk_lbr_txt

universal = swrk_lnm_cdd
universal = swrk_lnm_dir
universal = swrk_lnm_fil
universal = swrk_lnt_ctx
universal = swrk_message_vector
universal = swrk_output_file

universal = swrk_sdc_aib
universal = swrk_sdc_aij
universal = swrk_sdc_ail
universal = swrk_sdc_bck
universal = swrk_sdc_cdd
universal = swrk_sdc_dat
universal = swrk_sdc_doc
universal = swrk_sdc_gen
universal = swrk_sdc_jnl
universal = swrk_sdc_kit
universal = swrk_sdc_lcl
universal = swrk_sdc_lib
universal = swrk_sdc_rda
universal = swrk_sdc_rdb
universal = swrk_sdc_ruj
universal = swrk_sdc_run
universal = swrk_sdc_scr
universal = swrk_sdc_sft
universal = swrk_sdc_snp
universal = swrk_sdc_src
universal = swrk_sdc_tps
universal = swrk_sdc_tst
universal = swrk_sdc_wrk
```

# VECTOR

```
universal = swrk_subctx_depth
universal = swrk_sub_output_noast
universal = swrk_sub_output_rtn
universal = swrk_tpu_result_string
universal = swrk_vmsu_ctx
universal = swrk_plrn_ctx

universal = swrk_lnm_rot
universal = swrk_rot_ail
universal = swrk_rot_dat
universal = swrk_rot_lib
universal = swrk_rot_src
universal = swrk_rot_tps

universal = swrk_arc_cod
universal = swrk_arc_typ
universal = swrk_arc_usg
universal = swrk_cur_arc
universal = swrk_dir_arc

universal = swrk_cls_cod
universal = swrk_cls_set
universal = swrk_cls_mgr
universal = swrk_cls_rep
universal = swrk_cls_usr
universal = swrk_id_acc
universal = swrk_id_mgr
universal = swrk_id_own
universal = swrk_id_rep
universal = swrk_id_usr

universal = swrk_trace_data

universal = swrk_dcl_input_routine

universal = swrk_rab_mbc
universal = swrk_rab_mbf

universal = swrk_sdc_set

universal = swrk_dir_srt
universal = swrk_sdc_srt

universal = swrk_dir_dev

universal = swrk_dir_www
universal = swrk_rot_www
universal = swrk_sdc_www

universal = swrk_dir_adalib
universal = swrk_sdc_adalib
```

**This example is a Linker options file which is used to build a shareable image for OpenVMS VAX. Note that only the first three (non-comment) lines are important for all shareable images - the remaining lines are specific to the linking requirements of this specific image.**

SWRKSHR - ALPHA . OPT

```

!++
!
! Linker_options:
!     SWRKSHR-ALPHA
!
! Purpose:
!     Linker options file for the SWRKSHR shareable image for OpenVMS Alpha
!
! Copyright:
!     Copyright © 1995 - 2009 Corpita Pty Ltd
!     15 Bedford Street, Collingwood 3066, Australia
!
! History:
!     07-Oct-1995 by Simon L. Jackson
!     Initial Alpha version
!
!--

gsmatch = always,3,5

cluster = swrk_section_1
collect = swrk_section_1,-
         rdb$transaction_handle,-
         swrk_message_vector,-
         swrk_trace_data_rec

psect_attr = rdb$transaction_handle, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr, mod
psect_attr = swrk_message_vector, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr, mod
psect_attr = swrk_trace_data_rec, pic, ovr, gbl, noshr, mod

cluster = swrk_section_2
collect = swrk_section_2,-
         swrk_global_data

psect_attr = swrk_global_data, pic, con, gbl, noshr, mod

swrk_lib_dir:swrkshr

swrk_object_lib/include=(-
    rdb$transaction_handle,-
    swrk_global_data,-
    swrk_messages,-
    swrk_message_vector)

swrk_sft_dir:swrkshrprv/share

swrk_object_lib/library
swrk_symbol_lib/library

sys$share:decc$shr/shareable
swrk_lib_dir:swrksys/include=sys$base_image

! %INCLUDE SWRK_AIL_DIR:SWRKSHR

symbol_vector=(-
    rdb$transaction_handle=psect,-
    swrk_message_vector=psect,-
    swrk_trace_data_rec=psect)

```

# VECTOR

```
symbol_vector=(-
  swrk_command_line=data,-
  swrk_ctx_depth=data,-
  swrk_cur_app=data,-
  swrk_cur_env=data,-
  swrk_cur_grp=data,-
  swrk_cur_pfx=data,-
  swrk_cur_scp=data,-
  swrk_cur_typ=data,-
  swrk_cur_typ_cod=data,-
  swrk_cur_usr=data,-
  swrk_cur_var=data,-
  swrk_cur_vsn=data,-
  swrk_dir_ail=data,-
  swrk_dir_cdd=data,-
  swrk_dir_cod=data,-
  swrk_dir_dat=data,-
  swrk_dir_dir=data,-
  swrk_dir_doc=data,-
  swrk_dir_gen=data,-
  swrk_dir_kit=data,-
  swrk_dir_lib=data,-
  swrk_dir_run=data,-
  swrk_dir_scr=data,-
  swrk_dir_sft=data,-
  swrk_dir_src=data,-
  swrk_dir_tst=data,-
  swrk_dir_wrk=data,-
  swrk_explicit_link_flg=data,-
  swrk_fil_gen=data,-
  swrk_fil_msghlp=data,-
  swrk_fil_tst=data,-
  swrk_objt_cluster=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_network=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_computer_node=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_security_domain=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_site=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_system=private_data,-
  swrk_objt_tuning_domain=private_data,-
  swrk_lbr_hlp=data,-
  swrk_lbr_img=data,-
  swrk_lbr_mac=data,-
  swrk_lbr_mms=data,-
  swrk_lbr_obj=data,-
  swrk_lbr_sym=data,-
  swrk_lbr_txt=data,-
  swrk_lnm_cdd=data,-
  swrk_lnm_dir=data,-
  swrk_lnm_fil=data,-
  swrk_lnt_ctx=data,-
  swrk_message_vector=data,-
  swrk_output_file=data,-
  swrk_sdc_ail=data,-
  swrk_sdc_cdd=data,-
  swrk_sdc_dat=data,-
  swrk_sdc_doc=data,-
  swrk_sdc_gen=data,-
  swrk_sdc_kit=data,-
  swrk_sdc_lib=data,-
  swrk_sdc_run=data,-
  swrk_sdc_scr=data,-
  swrk_sdc_sft=data,-
  swrk_sdc_src=data,-
  swrk_sdc_tst=data,-
  swrk_sdc_wrk=data,-
  swrk_subctx_depth=data,-
```



```

    swrk_sub_output_noast=data, -
    swrk_sub_output_rtn=data, -
    swrk_tpu_result_string=data, -
    swrk_vmsu_ctx=data)

! Added 14-Nov-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dir_aib=data, -
    swrk_dir_aij=data, -
    swrk_dir_bck=data, -
    swrk_dir_jnl=data, -
    swrk_dir_lcl=data, -
    swrk_dir_set=data, -
    swrk_dir_rda=data, -
    swrk_dir_rdb=data, -
    swrk_dir_ruj=data, -
    swrk_dir_snp=data, -
    swrk_dir_tps=data, -
    swrk_sdc_aib=data, -
    swrk_sdc_aij=data, -
    swrk_sdc_bck=data, -
    swrk_sdc_jnl=data, -
    swrk_sdc_lcl=data, -
    swrk_sdc_rda=data, -
    swrk_sdc_rdb=data, -
    swrk_sdc_ruj=data, -
    swrk_sdc_snp=data, -
    swrk_sdc_tps=data)

! Added 28-Nov-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_plrn_ctx=data)

! Added 09-Dec-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_lnm_rot=data, -
    swrk_rot_aib=data, -
    swrk_rot_dat=data, -
    swrk_rot_lib=data, -
    swrk_rot_src=data, -
    swrk_rot_tps=data)

! Added 15-Dec-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_arc_cod=data, -
    swrk_arc_typ=data, -
    swrk_arc_usg=data, -
    swrk_cur_arc=data, -
    swrk_dir_arc=data)

! Added 18-Dec-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_cls_cod=data, -
    swrk_cls_set=data, -
    swrk_cls_mgr=data, -
    swrk_cls_rep=data, -
    swrk_cls_usr=data, -
    swrk_id_acc=data, -
    swrk_id_mgr=data, -
    swrk_id_own=data, -
    swrk_id_rep=data, -
    swrk_id_usr=data)

! Added 28-Dec-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_trace_data=data)

```

# VECTOR

```
! Added 30-Dec-1998 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dcl_input_routine=data)

! Added 01-Feb-1999 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_rab_mbc=data, -
    swrk_rab_mbf=data)

! Added 24-Nov-1999 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    rdb$transaction_handle=data, -
    swrk_sdc_set=data)

! Added 21-Mar-2000 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dir_srt=data, -
    swrk_sdc_srt=data)

! Added 17-Jul-2001 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dir_dev=data)

! Added 24-Aug-2004 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dir_www=data, -
    swrk_rot_www=data, -
    swrk_sdc_www=data)

! Added 28-Apr-2005 by SLJ
symbol_vector=(-
    swrk_dir_adalib=data, -
    swrk_sdc_adalib=data)
```

**This example is a Linker options file which is used to build the same shareable image for OpenVMS Alpha. Note the use of the %APPEND directive which causes SysWorks to generate an options file in SWRK\_AIL\_DIR:SWRKSHR.OPT\_INC based on the source SWRK\_WRK\_DIR:SWRKSHR.MAR and rules which include both the original options file SWRK\_WRK\_DIR:SWRKSHR-ALPHA.OPT and generated options file (SWRK\_AIL\_DIR:SWRKSHR.OPT\_INC ) as part of the LINK command.**

SWRKSHR-ALPHA.OPT\_INC

```
!++
!
!   Linker options include:
!       SWRKSHR
!
!   Purpose:
!       Shareable image vectors.
!
!   History:
!       15-Jul-2005 by SLJ
!           Generated version
!
!--
```

```

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_EXTENDED_FILE_SEARCH=procedure, -
    SWRK_CALL_REMOTE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DEQUEUE_SERVER_MESSAGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_ENQUEUE_SERVER_MESSAGE=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_INQUIRE_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_READ_SERVER_MSG_ITMLST=procedure, -
    SWRK_READ_SERVER_MSG_RECORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_RESUME_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_SERVER_MESSAGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_SERVER_MESSAGE_A=procedure, -
    SWRK_START_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_STOP_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SUSPEND_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_DCL_HANDLER=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_EXIT=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRKDCL_NOCOMMAND=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_HELP=procedure, -
    SWRK_HANDLE_KEYWORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_HANDLE_QUALIFIERS=procedure, -
    SWRK_DELETE_LNKLST=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_COPY_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DELETE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DO_COMMAND=procedure, -
    SWRK_PURGE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_APPEND_STRING_TO_LNKLST=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_IMAGE_INFO=procedure, -
    SWRK_ESTABLISH=procedure, -
    SWRK_EXCEPTION_HANDLER=procedure, -
    SWRK_APPEND_LNKLST_TO_LNKLST=procedure, -
    SWRK_APPEND_ITEM_TO_LNKLST=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_CLOSE_OUTPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_HANDLE_IMAGE_VECTOR=procedure, -
    SWRK_OPEN_OUTPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_CUR_PFX=procedure, -
    SWRK_ALLOCATE_MEMORY=procedure, -
    SWRK_CRASH_IMAGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DEALLOCATE_MEMORY=procedure, -
    SWRK_COPY_MSG_VEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_DATE=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_DATE_TIME=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOCK_RESOURCE=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_IMAGE_FINISH=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_IMAGE_START=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_MSG_VEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_RMS_FAB=procedure)

```

# VECTOR

```
symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_LOG_RMS_FAB_2=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_RMS_RAB=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_STATUS=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_TEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_PREFIX_MSG_VEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_REGISTER_EVENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_RETURN_DATE_TIME=procedure, -
    SWRK_SAVE_DATE_TIME=procedure, -
    SWRK_SETUP_MSG_VEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_TRIGGER_EVENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_UNLOCK_RESOURCE=procedure, -
    SWRK_WAIT_FOR_EVENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_ALLOCATE_BITS=procedure, -
    SWRK_DEALLOCATE_BITS=procedure, -
    SWRK_DECLARE_BITMAP=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_SUBCONTEXT=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_GET_USERNAME=procedure, -
    SWRK_RANDOM_NUMBER=procedure, -
    SWRK_RELEASE_SUBCONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_TRANSLATE_LOGICAL=procedure, -
    SWRK_TRIGGER_AND_WAIT_FOR_EVENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_COMPUTER_NODE=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_ATTACH=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_ATTACH_IDENTIFICATION=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_ATTACH_PARENT=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_SPAWN=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_DEFINE_KEY=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_BEGIN=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_CELL=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_END=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_GET_IMAGE_NAME=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_PRINTF=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_SHOW_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_BINARY_SEARCH=procedure, -
    SWRK_CANCEL_JOB=procedure, -
    SWRK_CANCEL_TIMER=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLOSE_AND_DETACH_JOB=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLOSE_AND_SPAWN_JOB=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLOSE_AND_SUBMIT_JOB=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_CREATE_FILE_FDL=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_DESCRIPTION=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_TYPE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DECLARE_CLIEN=procedure, -
    SWRK_DECLARE_COUNTER=procedure)
```

```

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_DECLARE_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_DECLARE_STATISTICS=procedure, -
    SWRK_DELETE_INDEX=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_RANGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DISPLAY_HELP=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_OBJECT=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_OBJECT_ID=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_VARIABLE_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIXUP_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_FAB_FILE_SPEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_COUNTER=procedure, -
    SWRK_INCREMENT_COUNTER=procedure, -
    SWRK_INSERT_INDEX=procedure, -
    SWRK_INSERT_QUEUE_HEAD=procedure, -
    SWRK_INSERT_QUEUE_TAIL=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_LOG_MSG_VEC_2=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOOKUP_INDEX=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_OPEN_JOB=procedure, -
    SWRK_RECEIVE_CLIENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_RECEIVE_CLIENT_A=procedure, -
    SWRK_RECEIVE_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_RECEIVE_SERVER_A=procedure, -
    SWRK_RECYCLE_SERVICE_CHANNEL=procedure, -
    SWRK_REMOVE_QUEUE_HEAD=procedure, -
    SWRK_REMOVE_QUEUE_TAIL=procedure, -
    SWRK_SCAN_INDEX=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_CLIENT=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_CLIENT_A=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_SERVER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_SERVER_A=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_SET_COUNTER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_TIMER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_TIMER_LONG=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_TIMER_SHORT=procedure, -
    SWRK_START_STATISTIC=procedure, -
    SWRK_STOP_STATISTIC=procedure, -
    SWRK_STRIP_PROPERTIES=procedure, -
    SWRK_WRITE_JOB=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_LAST_MSG_LOGGED=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_LOG_DEFAULTS=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_OBJECT_KEYS=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_FAO=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_FAOZ=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_OUTPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_OUTPUT_2=procedure)

```

# VECTOR

```
symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_PARSE_LOG_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_FAO=procedure, -
    SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_FAOZ=procedure, -
    SWRK_PUT_OUTPUT_PRINTF=procedure, -
    SWRK_REPORT_STATISTICS=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_LOG_DEFAULTS=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_UIC=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_USERNAME=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_SHOW_SUBCONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_EXIT_IMAGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_DEFAULT=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_DEFAULT=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_EXIT_COMMAND=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_CONTEXT_COMMAND=procedure, -
    SWRK_CHECK_RESOURCE=procedure, -
    SWRK_PARSE_DIRECTORY=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_PARSE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_LNKLST_TO_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_SCAN_LNKLST=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_INDEX_TO_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_INITIALIZE_TRACE=procedure, -
    SWRK_CONVERT_DATE=procedure, -
    SWRK_CONVERT_DATE_TIME=procedure, -
    SWRK_CONVERT_TIME=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_SHOW_DEFAULT=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_TRACE_DESCRIPTION=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_CUR_ENV=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_SUBPROCESS_STYLE=procedure, -
    SWRK_INITIALIZE_IMAGE=procedure, -
    SWRK_SEND_MAIL=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLEAR_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_LOG_MAIL_SUBJECT=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_FIND_ASSOCIATIONS=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_PROCESS_INFO=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_SYMBOL_INTEGER=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_SYMBOL_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_SYMBOL_INTEGER=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_SYMBOL_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_SCOPE_TYPE_TO_CODE=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_VARIABLE_INTEGER=procedure, -
    SWRK_LOG_RMS_FILE_STS=procedure, -
    SWRK_UPDATE_VARIABLE_INTEGER=procedure, -
    SWRK_UPDATE_VARIABLE_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_CVT_SCOPE_TYPE_TO_CTL=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_SCOPE_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_ADD_OBJECT=procedure, -
    SWRK_BUILD_OBJT_RECORD=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure)
```

```

symbol_vector=( -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_REMOVE_OBJECT=procedure, -
    OLD=private_procedure, -
    SWRK_UPDATE_OBJECT=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_STATISTICS_INFO=procedure, -
    SWRK_BACKUP_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLOSE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLOSE_INPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_COPY_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_DELETE_RECORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_EMPTY_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_RECORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_INPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_MOVE_FILE=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_OPEN_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_OPEN_INPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_PRINT_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_PUT_RECORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_RENAME_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_UPDATE_RECORD=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_FILE_SECURITY=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_RESOURCE=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_LOG_QUAL_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_MANAGE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_TOUCH_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_DUMP_MEMORY_CONTEXT=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_ARCHITECTURE=procedure, -
    SWRK_MATCH_LNKLIST=procedure, -
    SWRK_FIND_CLASS=procedure, -
    SWRK_BITMAP_OPERATION_2=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
    SWRK_BITMAP_OPERATION_3=procedure, -
    SWRK_INITIALIZE_LOGGING=procedure, -
    SWRK_CREATE_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_FILE_SPEC=procedure, -
    SWRK_SETUP_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_MATCH_STRING=procedure, -
    SWRK_RENAME_OBJECT=procedure, -
    SWRKDCL_SHOW_VERSION=procedure, -
    SWRK_GET_MSG_VEC_ITEM=procedure, -
    SWRK_PROCESS_FILE=procedure, -
    SWRK_ADD_ASSOCIATION=procedure, -
    SWRK_REMOVE_ASSOCIATION=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_OUTPUT=procedure, -
    SWRK_CLEAR_CONTEXT_ITEM=procedure, -
    SWRK_SET_CONTEXT_ITEM=procedure, -
    SWRK_CHECKSUM_FILE=procedure)

```

# VECTOR

```
symbol_vector=( -
  SWRK_CHECKSUM_FILE_1=procedure, -
  SWRK_CRC_FILE=procedure, -
  SWRK_CRC_FILE_1=procedure, -
  SWRK_CHECK_NUMCD=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_INT_TO_NUMCD=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_NUMCD_TO_INT=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_NUM_TO_CD=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_NUM_TO_NUMCD=procedure, -
  SWRK_EXECUTE_METHOD=procedure, -
  GZCLOSE=procedure, -
  GZERROR=procedure, -
  GZGETS=procedure, -
  GZOPEN=procedure, -
  SWRK_CHECK_METHOD=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_STRING_TO_LNKLST=procedure, -
  SWRK_APPEND_STRING=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
  SWRK_ADD_EXIT_HANDLER=procedure, -
  SWRK_RUNDOWN_IMAGE=procedure, -
  SWRK_CLOSE_DOCUMENT=procedure, -
  SWRK_CREATE_DOCUMENT=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_FIELD_D=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_FIELD_Z=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_LINE=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_LINE_FAO=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_LINE_FAOZ=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_DOCUMENT_LINE_PRINTF=procedure, -
  SWRK_SETUP_DOCUMENT=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_LINE=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_LINE_FAO=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_LINE_FAOZ=procedure, -
  SWRK_PUT_LINE_PRINTF=procedure, -
  SWRK_COMPARE_STRING=procedure)

symbol_vector=( -
  SWRK_CONCAT_STRING=procedure, -
  SWRK_EQUALS_STRING=procedure, -
  GZPUTS=procedure, -
  GZREAD=procedure, -
  GZWRITE=procedure, -
  SWRK_CVT_STRING_TO_OWNER=procedure, -
  SWRK_LOG_FILE=procedure, -
  SWRK_LOG_FILE_2=procedure, -
  SWRK_GET_FILE_TYPE=procedure, -
  SWRK_SET_FILE_TYPE=procedure)
```

This example is the linker options generated from the Macro-32 source for use with the OpenVMS Alpha shareable image.

SWRKSHRPRV.MAR

```
.title swrkshrprv      Protected shareable image root for OpenVMS
.ident  "V3.4"
```



```

; ++
;
; Module:
;   SWRKSHRPRV
;
; Purpose:
;   Protected shareable image root for OpenVMS
;
; Copyright:
;   Copyright © 1995 - 2004 Corpita Pty Ltd
;   15 Bedford Street, Collingwood 3066, Australia
;
; History:
;   26-Jun-1995 by Simon L. Jackson
;   Initial version
;
; --
.library "swrk_macro_lib"

module swrkshrprv

; Special aliases

        alias   swrk_clear_context      swrk_clear_context_base
        alias   swrk_clear_context_item swrk_clear_context_item_base
        alias   swrk_find_object_lcl    swrk_find_object_prx
        alias   swrk_find_resource      swrk_find_resource_prx
        alias   swrk_set_context_item   swrk_set_context_item_base

        alias   swrk_close_zlib        swrk_unsupported
        alias   swrk_get_zlib          swrk_unsupported
        alias   swrk_open_zlib         swrk_unsupported

; Vectors

        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0

; Version V3.2 - Sorted on 02-Jun-1998
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  swrk_submit_batch_job_context  mode=exec      nargs=1  seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 29-Jul-1998
        vector  swrk_run_detached_job      mode=exec      nargs=5  seq=0

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 26-Dec-1998
        vector  swrk_get_powerhouse_resources  mode=exec      nargs=0  seq=0
        vector  swrk_set_privileges_off      mode=exec      nargs=0  seq=0
        vector  swrk_set_privileges_on      mode=exec      nargs=0  seq=0

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 14-Aug-1999
        vector  swrk_get_process_imagecount  mode=exec      nargs=2  seq=0

; Version V3.2-1 - added on 03-Jan-2000
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0
        vector  old                    seq=0

; Version V3.3 - added on 11-Jan-2001
        vector  swrk_create_block          mode=exec      nargs=3  seq=0
        vector  swrk_delete_block         mode=exec      nargs=1  seq=0
        vector  swrk_setup_block          mode=exec      nargs=3  seq=0

```

# VECTOR

```
; Version V3.3 - added on 13-Mar-2001
    vector swrk_get_chan_file_spec          mode=exec      narg=3  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 09-Dec-2001
    vector swrk_add_object_prv              mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
    vector swrk_find_class_prv             mode=exec      narg=3  seq=0
    vector swrk_find_object_prv           mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
    vector swrk_find_object_id_prv        mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
    vector swrk_find_associations_prv     mode=exec      narg=10  seq=0
    vector swrk_remove_object_prv         mode=exec      narg=6  seq=0
    vector swrk_rename_object_prv         mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
    vector swrk_update_object_prv         mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 24-Dec-2001
    vector swrk_get_msg_vec_item_prv      mode=exec      narg=3  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 19-Mar-2002
    vector swrk_clear_context_prv         mode=exec      narg=0  seq=0
    vector swrk_clear_context_item_prv    mode=exec      narg=1  seq=0
    vector swrk_set_context_item_prv      mode=exec      narg=2  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 27-Jul-2002
    vector swrk_add_association_prv       mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
    vector swrk_remove_association_prv    mode=exec      narg=7  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 09-Aug-2002
    vector swrk_cvt_scope_type_to_code_prv mode=exec      narg=2  seq=0
    vector swrk_cvt_scope_type_to_ctl_prv mode=exec      narg=2  seq=0
    vector swrk_get_scope_context_prv     mode=exec      narg=4  seq=0
    vector swrk_invalidate_scope_prv      mode=exec      narg=1  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 01-May-2003
    vector swrk_initialize_trace_2        mode=exec      narg=0  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 22-Feb-2004
    vector swrk_check_method_prv          mode=exec      narg=6  seq=0
    vector swrk_execute_method_a_prv      mode=exec      narg=14  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 01-May-2004
    vector swrk_detach_swdatabase_all_prv mode=exec      narg=0  seq=0
    vector swrk_find_resource_prv         mode=exec      narg=5  seq=0
; Version V3.4 - added on 02-Jun-2004
    vector swrk_rundown_image_prv         mode=exec      narg=0  seq=0
; Reservations - added on 28-Nov-1998
end module
```

This example is a Macro-32 source which is used to build a protected shareable image.

SWRKSHRPRV.OPT

```

!++
!
! Linker_options:
!     SWRKSHRPRV-VAX
!
! Purpose:
!     Linker options file for the SWRKSHRPRV shareable image for OpenVMS VAX
!
! Copyright:
!     Copyright © 1995 - 1998 Corpita Pty Ltd
!     15 Bedford Street, Collingwood 3066, Australia
!
! History:
!     26-Jun-1995 by Simon L. Jackson
!     Initial version
!
!--

gsmatch = always,3,2

cluster = transfer
collect = transfer,swrk_vectors

swrk_lib_dir:swrkshrprv

swrk_object_lib/include=(-
    rdb$transaction_handle,-
    swrk_global_data,-
    swrk_global_data_priv,-
    swrk_messages,-
    swrk_message_vector)

psect_attr = rdb$transaction_handle, noshr, lcl
psect_attr = swrk_message_vector, noshr, lcl

swrk_object_lib/include=(-
    swrk_chgmod_dispatch,-
    swrk_quadword)

swrk_object_lib/library
swrk_symbol_lib/library

sys$system:imgdef.stb/selective_search
sys$system:sys.stb/selective_search

```

This example is a Linker options file which is used to build a protected shareable image for OpenVMS VAX.



## F

---

### Function Codes

SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH, 1-88

### Function Modifiers

SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH, 1-89

## I

---

### Item Codes

SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH, 1-89

## L

---

### Logical names

SWRK\_CONTEXT\_LOG\_FILE, 1-148

SWRK\_MAIL\_ADDRESS, 1-149

## M

---

### Macros

VECTOR, 1-301

## R

---

### Routines

SWRKDCL\_ATTACH, 1-287

SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION,  
1-288

SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT, 1-289

SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY, 1-290

SWRKDCL\_EXIT, 1-53, 1-291

SWRKDCL\_HELP, 1-52, 1-53, 1-292

SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND, 1-293

SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT, 1-294

SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT, 1-295

SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-297

SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION, 1-296

SWRKDCL\_SPAWN, 1-298

SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT, 1-5

SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS, 1-6

SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY, 1-7

SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST, 1-8

SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST, 1-9

SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST,

1-10

### Routines (cont'd)

SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE, 1-11

SWRK\_BINARY\_SEARCH, 1-12

SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2, 1-14

SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3, 1-15

SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD, 1-16

SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE, 1-17

SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB, 1-18

SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER, 1-19

SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE, 1-20

SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT, 1-21

SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB, 1-22

SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB, 1-23

SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB, 1-24

SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE, 1-25

SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT, 1-26

SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT, 1-27

SWRK\_COMMIT, 1-28

SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE, 1-29

SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME, 1-30

SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME, 1-31

SWRK\_COPY\_FILE, 1-32

SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC, 1-38

SWRK\_COPY\_STRING, 1-39

SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE, 1-40

SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK, 1-41

SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE, 1-43

SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL, 1-42

SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND, 1-44

SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION,  
1-45

SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE, 1-46

SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING, 1-47

SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING, 1-48

SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE, 1-49

SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL, 1-50

SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION, 1-51

SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER, 1-52, 1-291, 1-292

SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS, 1-54

SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY, 1-55

SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP, 1-56

SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT, 1-57

Routines (cont'd)

SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER, 1-58  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER, 1-59  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS, 1-60  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK, 1-61  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE, 1-62  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138, 1-168,  
 1-233  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLIST, 1-68  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD, 1-69  
 SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE,  
 1-70  
 SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL, 1-71  
 SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP, 1-72  
 SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND, 1-73  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO, 1-74  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN, 1-75  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL, 1-76  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT, 1-77  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END, 1-78  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE, 1-79  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO, 1-80  
 SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING, 1-81  
 SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE,  
 1-82  
 SWRK\_ESTABLISH, 1-83  
 SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER, 1-84  
 SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE, 1-85  
 SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH, 1-86  
 SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS, 1-92  
 SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS, 1-93  
 SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT, 1-95  
 SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID, 1-94  
 SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE, 1-96  
 SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER, 1-97  
 SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING, 1-98  
 SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING, 1-99  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU, 1-100  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO, 1-101  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW, 1-102  
 SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE, 1-103  
 SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-104  
 SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE, 1-105  
 SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT, 1-106  
 SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER, 1-107  
 SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV, 1-108  
 SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX, 1-109  
 SWRK\_GET\_DATE, 1-110  
 SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME, 1-111  
 SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT, 1-112  
 SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-113  
 SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-114  
 SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME, 1-115  
 SWRK\_GET\_INPUT, 1-116

Routines (cont'd)

SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED, 1-117  
 SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS, 1-118  
 SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE, 1-119  
 SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES,  
 1-120  
 SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT,  
 1-121  
 SWRK\_GET\_RECORD, 1-122  
 SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT, 1-123  
 SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO, 1-124  
 SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-125  
 SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER, 1-126  
 SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING, 1-127  
 SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME, 1-128  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR, 1-129  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD, 1-130  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS, 1-131  
 SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER, 1-132  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE, 1-133  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING, 1-134  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE, 1-135  
 SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER, 1-136  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-137, 1-168  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD, 1-139  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL, 1-140  
 SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE, 1-141  
 SWRK\_LOG\_FAO, 1-143  
 SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ, 1-142  
 SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH, 1-144  
 SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START, 1-145  
 SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC, 1-147, 1-148, 1-154,  
 1-164, 1-166  
 SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC\_2, 1-146  
 SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT, 1-152  
 SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2, 1-151  
 SWRK\_LOG\_PRINTF, 1-153  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB, 1-156  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS, 1-155  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP, 1-158  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2, 1-157  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB, 1-160  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2, 1-159  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS, 1-161  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB, 1-162  
 SWRK\_LOG\_STATUS, 1-150, 1-163  
 SWRK\_LOG\_TEXT, 1-154, 1-165  
 SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138,  
 1-167, 1-233  
 SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE, 1-169  
 SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLIST, 1-174  
 SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING, 1-175  
 SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE, 1-176  
 SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE, 1-182

Routines (cont'd)

SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT, 1-183  
SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB, 1-184  
SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT, 1-185  
SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY, 1-186  
SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE, 1-187  
SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE, 1-188  
SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC, 1-189, 1-245  
SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE, 1-191  
SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE, 1-192  
SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE, 1-197  
SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT, 1-205  
SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO, 1-203  
SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ, 1-202  
SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF, 1-204  
SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD, 1-206  
SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER, 1-207  
SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST,  
1-208  
SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD,  
1-209  
SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT, 1-211  
SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A, 1-210  
SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER, 1-213  
SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A, 1-212  
SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL,  
1-214  
SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT, 1-215  
SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-216  
SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT, 1-217  
SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD, 1-218  
SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL, 1-219  
SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE, 1-220  
SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT, 1-226  
SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS, 1-227  
SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER, 1-228  
SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME, 1-229  
SWRK\_ROLLBACK, 1-230  
SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB, 1-231  
SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME, 1-232  
SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138, 1-168,  
1-233  
SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST, 1-234  
SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT, 1-236  
SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A, 1-235  
SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL, 1-237  
SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER, 1-241  
SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A, 1-238  
SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE, 1-240  
SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A, 1-239  
SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK, 1-242  
SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE, 1-243  
SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC, 1-164, 1-190,  
1-244

Routines (cont'd)

SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT, 1-246  
SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER, 1-247  
SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT, 1-248  
SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND, 1-249  
SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY, 1-250  
SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS, 1-251  
SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT, 1-252  
SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF, 1-253  
SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON, 1-254  
SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE, 1-255  
SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER, 1-256  
SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING, 1-257  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER, 1-259  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG, 1-258  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT, 1-260  
SWRK\_SET\_UIC, 1-261  
SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME, 1-262  
SWRK\_START\_SERVER, 1-263  
SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC, 1-264  
SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER, 1-265  
SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC, 1-266  
SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT, 1-267  
SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT,  
1-268  
SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER, 1-269  
SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE, 1-270  
SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL, 1-275  
SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT,  
1-276  
SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT, 1-277  
SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE, 1-278  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT, 1-279  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD, 1-280  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER,  
1-281  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING, 1-282  
SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT, 1-283  
SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB, 1-284

**S**

---

SWRKDCL\_ATTACH, 1-287  
SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_IDENTIFICATION, 1-288  
SWRKDCL\_ATTACH\_PARENT, 1-289  
SWRKDCL\_DEFINE\_KEY, 1-290  
SWRKDCL\_EXIT, 1-53, 1-291  
SWRKDCL\_HELP, 1-52, 1-53, 1-292  
SWRKDCL\_NOCOMMAND, 1-293  
SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_CONTEXT, 1-294  
SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_DEFAULT, 1-295  
SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-297

SWRKDCL\_SHOW\_VERSION, 1-296  
 SWRKDCL\_SPAWN, 1-298  
 SWRK\_ADD\_OBJECT, 1-5  
 SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_BITS, 1-6  
 SWRK\_ALLOCATE\_MEMORY, 1-7  
 SWRK\_APPEND\_ITEM\_TO\_LNKLST, 1-8  
 SWRK\_APPEND\_LNKLST\_TO\_LNKLST, 1-9  
 SWRK\_APPEND\_STRING\_TO\_LNKLST, 1-10  
 SWRK\_BACKUP\_FILE, 1-11  
 SWRK\_BINARY\_SEARCH, 1-12  
 SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_2, 1-14  
 SWRK\_BITMAP\_OPERATION\_3, 1-15  
 SWRK\_BUILD\_INFO\_RECORD, 1-16  
 SWRK\_CALL\_REMOTE, 1-17  
 SWRK\_CANCEL\_JOB, 1-18  
 SWRK\_CANCEL\_TIMER, 1-19  
 SWRK\_CHECK\_RESOURCE, 1-20  
 SWRK\_CLEAR\_CONTEXT, 1-21  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_DETACH\_JOB, 1-22  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SPAWN\_JOB, 1-23  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_AND\_SUBMIT\_JOB, 1-24  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_FILE, 1-25  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_INPUT, 1-26  
 SWRK\_CLOSE\_OUTPUT, 1-27  
 SWRK\_COMMIT, 1-28  
 SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE, 1-29  
 SWRK\_CONVERT\_DATE\_TIME, 1-30  
 SWRK\_CONVERT\_TIME, 1-31  
 SWRK\_COPY\_FILE, 1-32  
 SWRK\_COPY\_MSG\_VEC, 1-38  
 SWRK\_COPY\_STRING, 1-39  
 SWRK\_CRASH\_IMAGE, 1-40  
 SWRK\_CREATE\_BLOCK, 1-41  
 SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE, 1-43  
 SWRK\_CREATE\_FILE\_FDL, 1-42  
 SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_COMMAND, 1-44  
 SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_DESCRIPTION, 1-45  
 SWRK\_CVT\_CONTEXT\_TYPE, 1-46  
 SWRK\_CVT\_INDEX\_TO\_STRING, 1-47  
 SWRK\_CVT\_LNKLST\_TO\_STRING, 1-48  
 SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CODE, 1-49  
 SWRK\_CVT\_SCOPE\_TYPE\_TO\_CTL, 1-50  
 SWRK\_CVT\_TRACE\_DESCRIPTION, 1-51  
 SWRK\_DCL\_HANDLER, 1-52, 1-291, 1-292  
 SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_BITS, 1-54  
 SWRK\_DEALLOCATE\_MEMORY, 1-55  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_BITMAP, 1-56  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_CLIENT, 1-57  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_COUNTER, 1-58  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_SERVER, 1-59  
 SWRK\_DECLARE\_STATISTICS, 1-60  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_BLOCK, 1-61  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_FILE, 1-62  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138, 1-168,  
 1-233  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_LNKLST, 1-68  
 SWRK\_DELETE\_RECORD, 1-69  
 SWRK\_DEQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE, 1-70  
 SWRK\_DISCONNECT\_ALL, 1-71  
 SWRK\_DISPLAY\_HELP, 1-72  
 SWRK\_DO\_COMMAND, 1-73  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_IMAGE\_INFO, 1-74  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_BEGIN, 1-75  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CELL, 1-76  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_CONTEXT, 1-77  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_END, 1-78  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_MEMORY\_RANGE, 1-79  
 SWRK\_DUMP\_PROCESS\_INFO, 1-80  
 SWRK\_EMPTY\_STRING, 1-81  
 SWRK\_ENQUEUE\_SERVER\_MESSAGE, 1-82  
 SWRK\_ESTABLISH, 1-83  
 SWRK\_EXCEPTION\_HANDLER, 1-84  
 SWRK\_EXIT\_IMAGE, 1-85  
 SWRK\_EXTENDED\_FILE\_SEARCH, 1-86  
     Function Codes, 1-88  
     Function Modifiers, 1-89  
     Item Codes, 1-89  
 SWRK\_FIND\_ASSOCIATIONS, 1-92  
 SWRK\_FIND\_CLASS, 1-93  
 SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT, 1-95  
 SWRK\_FIND\_OBJECT\_ID, 1-94  
 SWRK\_FIND\_RESOURCE, 1-96  
 SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER, 1-97  
 SWRK\_FIND\_VARIABLE\_STRING, 1-98  
 SWRK\_FIXUP\_STRING, 1-99  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_BU, 1-100  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RO, 1-101  
 SWRK\_GENERIC\_ST\_RW, 1-102  
 SWRK\_GET\_ARCHITECTURE, 1-103  
 SWRK\_GET\_CHAN\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-104  
 SWRK\_GET\_COMPUTER\_NODE, 1-105  
 SWRK\_GET\_CONTEXT, 1-106  
 SWRK\_GET\_COUNTER, 1-107  
 SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_ENV, 1-108  
 SWRK\_GET\_CUR\_PFX, 1-109  
 SWRK\_GET\_DATE, 1-110  
 SWRK\_GET\_DATE\_TIME, 1-111  
 SWRK\_GET\_DEFAULT, 1-112  
 SWRK\_GET\_FAB\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-113  
 SWRK\_GET\_FILE\_SPEC, 1-114  
 SWRK\_GET\_IMAGE\_NAME, 1-115  
 SWRK\_GET\_INPUT, 1-116



SWRK\_GET\_LAST\_MSG\_LOGGED, 1-117  
 SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS, 1-118  
 SWRK\_GET\_LOG\_QUAL\_FILE, 1-119  
 SWRK\_GET\_POWERHOUSE\_RESOURCES,  
 1-120  
 SWRK\_GET\_PROCESS\_IMAGECOUNT, 1-121  
 SWRK\_GET\_RECORD, 1-122  
 SWRK\_GET\_SCOPE\_CONTEXT, 1-123  
 SWRK\_GET\_STATISTICS\_INFO, 1-124  
 SWRK\_GET\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-125  
 SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER, 1-126  
 SWRK\_GET\_SYMBOL\_STRING, 1-127  
 SWRK\_GET\_USERNAME, 1-128  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_IMAGE\_VECTOR, 1-129  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_KEYWORD, 1-130  
 SWRK\_HANDLE\_QUALIFIERS, 1-131  
 SWRK\_INCREMENT\_COUNTER, 1-132  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_IMAGE, 1-133  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_LOGGING, 1-134  
 SWRK\_INITIALIZE\_TRACE, 1-135  
 SWRK\_INQUIRE\_SERVER, 1-136  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-137, 1-168  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_HEAD, 1-139  
 SWRK\_INSERT\_QUEUE\_TAIL, 1-140  
 SWRK\_LOCK\_RESOURCE, 1-141  
 SWRK\_LOG\_FAO, 1-143  
 SWRK\_LOG\_FAOZ, 1-142  
 SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_FINISH, 1-144  
 SWRK\_LOG\_IMAGE\_START, 1-145  
 SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_2\_VEC, 1-146  
 SWRK\_LOG\_MSG\_VEC, 1-147, 1-148, 1-154,  
 1-164, 1-166  
 SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT, 1-152  
 SWRK\_LOG\_OUTPUT\_2, 1-151  
 SWRK\_LOG\_PRINTF, 1-153  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB, 1-156  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_NO\_TRANS, 1-155  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP, 1-158  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RDB\_SETUP\_2, 1-157  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB, 1-160  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FAB\_2, 1-159  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_FILE\_STS, 1-161  
 SWRK\_LOG\_RMS\_RAB, 1-162  
 SWRK\_LOG\_STATUS, 1-150, 1-163  
 SWRK\_LOG\_TEXT, 1-154, 1-165  
 SWRK\_LOOKUP\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138, 1-167,  
 1-233  
 SWRK\_MAIL\_ADDRESS, 1-149  
 SWRK\_MANAGE\_FILE, 1-169  
 SWRK\_MATCH\_LNKLST, 1-174  
 SWRK\_MATCH\_STRING, 1-175  
 SWRK\_MOVE\_FILE, 1-176  
 SWRK\_OPEN\_FILE, 1-182  
 SWRK\_OPEN\_INPUT, 1-183  
 SWRK\_OPEN\_JOB, 1-184  
 SWRK\_OPEN\_OUTPUT, 1-185  
 SWRK\_PARSE\_DIRECTORY, 1-186  
 SWRK\_PARSE\_FILE, 1-187  
 SWRK\_PARSE\_LOG\_FILE, 1-188  
 SWRK\_PREFIX\_MSG\_VEC, 1-189, 1-245  
 SWRK\_PRINT\_FILE, 1-191  
 SWRK\_PROCESS\_FILE, 1-192  
 SWRK\_PURGE\_FILE, 1-197  
 SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT, 1-205  
 SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAO, 1-203  
 SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_FAOZ, 1-202  
 SWRK\_PUT\_OUTPUT\_PRINTF, 1-204  
 SWRK\_PUT\_RECORD, 1-206  
 SWRK\_RANDOM\_NUMBER, 1-207  
 SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_ITMLST, 1-208  
 SWRK\_READ\_SERVER\_MSG\_RECORD, 1-209  
 SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT, 1-211  
 SWRK\_RECEIVE\_CLIENT\_A, 1-210  
 SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER, 1-213  
 SWRK\_RECEIVE\_SERVER\_A, 1-212  
 SWRK\_RECYCLE\_SERVICE\_CHANNEL, 1-214  
 SWRK\_REGISTER\_EVENT, 1-215  
 SWRK\_RELEASE\_SUBCONTEXT, 1-216  
 SWRK\_REMOVE\_OBJECT, 1-217  
 SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_HEAD, 1-218  
 SWRK\_REMOVE\_QUEUE\_TAIL, 1-219  
 SWRK\_RENAME\_FILE, 1-220  
 SWRK\_RENAME\_OBJECT, 1-226  
 SWRK\_REPORT\_STATISTICS, 1-227  
 SWRK\_RESUME\_SERVER, 1-228  
 SWRK\_RETURN\_DATE\_TIME, 1-229  
 SWRK\_ROLLBACK, 1-230  
 SWRK\_RUN\_DETACHED\_JOB, 1-231  
 SWRK\_SAVE\_DATE\_TIME, 1-232  
 SWRK\_SCAN\_INDEX, 1-67, 1-138, 1-168,  
 1-233  
 SWRK\_SCAN\_LNKLST, 1-234  
 SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT, 1-236  
 SWRK\_SEND\_CLIENT\_A, 1-235  
 SWRK\_SEND\_MAIL, 1-237  
 SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER, 1-241  
 SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_A, 1-238  
 SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE, 1-240  
 SWRK\_SEND\_SERVER\_MESSAGE\_A, 1-239  
 SWRK\_SETUP\_BLOCK, 1-242  
 SWRK\_SETUP\_FILE, 1-243  
 SWRK\_SETUP\_MSG\_VEC, 1-164, 1-190, 1-244

SWRK\_SET\_CONTEXT, 1-246  
SWRK\_SET\_COUNTER, 1-247  
SWRK\_SET\_DEFAULT, 1-248  
SWRK\_SET\_EXIT\_COMMAND, 1-249  
SWRK\_SET\_FILE\_SECURITY, 1-250  
SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_DEFAULTS, 1-251  
SWRK\_SET\_LOG\_MAIL\_SUBJECT, 1-252  
SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_OFF, 1-253  
SWRK\_SET\_PRIVILEGES\_ON, 1-254  
SWRK\_SET\_SUBPROCESS\_STYLE, 1-255  
SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_INTEGER, 1-256  
SWRK\_SET\_SYMBOL\_STRING, 1-257  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER, 1-259  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_LONG, 1-258  
SWRK\_SET\_TIMER\_SHORT, 1-260  
SWRK\_SET\_UIC, 1-261  
SWRK\_SET\_USERNAME, 1-262  
SWRK\_START\_SERVER, 1-263  
SWRK\_START\_STATISTIC, 1-264  
SWRK\_STOP\_SERVER, 1-265

SWRK\_STOP\_STATISTIC, 1-266  
SWRK\_STRIP\_OBJECT, 1-267  
SWRK\_SUBMIT\_BATCH\_JOB\_CONTEXT,  
1-268  
SWRK\_SUSPEND\_SERVER, 1-269  
SWRK\_TOUCH\_FILE, 1-270  
SWRK\_TRANSLATE\_LOGICAL, 1-275  
SWRK\_TRIGGER\_AND\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT,  
1-276  
SWRK\_TRIGGER\_EVENT, 1-277  
SWRK\_UNLOCK\_RESOURCE, 1-278  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_OBJECT, 1-279  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_RECORD, 1-280  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_INTEGER, 1-281  
SWRK\_UPDATE\_VARIABLE\_STRING, 1-282  
SWRK\_WAIT\_FOR\_EVENT, 1-283  
SWRK\_WRITE\_JOB, 1-284

## V

---

VECTOR, 1-301